

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1	Executive and Council	1.1 - Executive and Council
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Housing	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Other	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Public Safety	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 2	Finance & Administration	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1	Finance	2.1 - Finance
Vote 14 - Water Management	2.2	Administrative and Council Support	2.2 - Administrative and Council Support
Vote 15 -	2.3	Human Resources	2.3 - Human Resources
	2.4	Information Technology	2.4 - Information Technology
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Asset Management	2.6 - Asset Management
	2.7	Supply Chain Management	2.7 - Supply Chain Management
	2.8	Security Services	2.8 - Security Services
	2.9	Valuation Services	2.9 - Valuation Services
	2.10	Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media
	Vote 3	Community & Social Services	
	3.1	Cemeteries	3.1 - Cemeteries
	3.2	Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.3	Libraries	3.3 - Libraries
	3.4	Museum	3.4 - Museum
	3.5	Disaster Management	3.5 - Disaster Management
	3.6	Health Services	3.6 - Health Services
	3.7	Child care	3.7 - Child care
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Energy Sources	
	4.1	Electricity	4.1 - Electricity
	4.2	Street Lighting & Signal Systems	4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems
	4.3		4.3 -
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Housing	
	5.1	Housing	5.1 - Housing
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Internal Audit	
	6.1	Governance	6.1 - Governance
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Other	
	7.1	Tourism	7.1 - Tourism
	7.2	Air Transport	7.2 - Air Transport
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Planning and Development	
	8.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
	8.2	Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement
	8.3	Project Management Unit	8.3 - Project Management Unit
	8.4	Economic Development	8.4 - Economic Development
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Public Safety	
	9.1	Fire Fighting	9.1 - Fire Fighting
	9.2	Police force	9.2 - Police force
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Road Transport	
	10.1	Roads	10.1 - Roads
	10.2	Road and Traffic Regulations	10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations

10.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Sport and Recreation	
11.1	Recreational Facilities	11.1 - Recreational Facilities
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Waste Management	
12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)
12.2	Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
12.3	Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
12.4	Recycling	12.4 - Recycling
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Waste Water Management	
13.1	Public Toilets	13.1 - Public Toilets
13.2	Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
13.3	Storm Water Management	13.3 - Storm Water Management
13.4	Waste Water Treatment	13.4 - Waste Water Treatment
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Water Management	
14.1	Water Treatment	14.1 - Water Treatment
14.2	Water Distribution	14.2 - Water Distribution
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN263 Abaqulusi
Grade	1 ¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.abaqulusi.gov.za
e-mail Address	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	Vryheid
Postal Code	3100
Street address	
Building	Main Building
Street No. & Name	Corner Mark And High Street
City / Town	Vryheid
Postal Code	3100
General Contacts	
Telephone number	349822133
Fax number	866452165

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	N.P Ndlela	Name	N.P Cele
Telephone number	349822133	Telephone number	349822133
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	349809637	Fax number	349809637
E-mail address	speaker@abaqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	speaker@abaqulusi.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	S.E Mkhwanazi	Name	S. N Nzuzza
Telephone number	349822133	Telephone number	349822133
Cell number	791435052	Cell number	
Fax number	349809637	Fax number	349809637
E-mail address	mayor@abaqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	mayor@abaqulusi.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	MA Mazibuko	Name	S. N Nzuzza
Telephone number	349822133	Telephone number	349822133
Cell number	760458005	Cell number	
Fax number	349809637	Fax number	349809637
E-mail address	deputymayor@abaqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	deputymayor@abaqulusi.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	ZG Dhlamini	Name	S Ngubane

Telephone number	349822133	Telephone number	349822133
Cell number	834633907	Cell number	
Fax number	349801301	Fax number	349801301
E-mail address	municipalmanager@abaqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	municipalmanager@abaqulusi.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mandla Mthembu	Name	SP Sithole
Telephone number	349822133	Telephone number	349822133
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	866452165	Fax number	866452165
E-mail address	mmentembu@abaqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	finance@abaqulusi.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	100 717	102 034	99 002	120 645	120 645	120 645	120 645	139 000	145 394	152 082
Service charges	285 158	309 397	315 715	394 104	394 104	394 104	394 104	328 526	343 639	359 446
Investment revenue	897	1 265	1 704	1 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	2 000	2 092	2 188
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	210 960	190 884	215 280	219 671	216 947	216 947	216 947	225 664	225 775	225 967
Other own revenue	71 999	57 061	57 333	50 286	92 286	92 286	92 286	19 822	20 734	21 688
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	669 730	660 641	689 034	786 412	828 688	828 688	828 688	715 013	737 634	761 371
Employee costs	153 571	171 594	180 462	188 376	208 923	208 923	208 923	206 365	215 858	225 788
Remuneration of councillors	17 515	17 865	17 265	19 305	17 960	17 960	17 960	19 474	20 369	21 306
Depreciation and amortisation	83 959	119 363	133 438	42 503	42 503	42 503	42 503	136 596	142 880	149 452
Interest	7 986	255	5 475	-	5 474	5 474	5 474	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	207 149	268 105	262 392	303 352	272 793	272 793	272 793	324 295	339 212	354 816
Transfers and subsidies	3 950	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	202 958	262 387	265 954	166 958	151 618	151 618	151 618	145 466	152 157	159 156
Total Expenditure	677 088	839 570	864 984	720 495	699 271	699 271	699 271	832 196	870 477	910 519
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 358)	(178 929)	(175 950)	65 917	129 418	129 418	129 418	(117 183)	(132 843)	(149 148)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 368	32 308	43 990	76 440	73 885	73 885	73 885	49 730	52 416	52 416
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	26 879	42 630	67 598	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582
Transfers recognised - capital	24 206	35 276	31 540	76 440	73 885	73 885	73 885	43 374	45 582	45 582
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17 776	5 979	27 555	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	6 509	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	41 982	41 255	59 095	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582
Financial position										
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES										
Financial liabilities	-	-	4 607	-	4 607	4 607	4 607	4 607	4 607	4 607
NET ASSETS	1 504 902	1 041 927	910 901	1 411 750	1 114 204	1 114 204	1 114 204	963 389	906 724	774 972
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	557 096	195 041	206 238	114 205	129 126	129 126	129 126	117 362	112 889	110 044
Net cash from (used) investing	(47 850)	(38 885)	(50 332)	(83 440)	(40 885)	(40 885)	(40 885)	(35 278)	(31 302)	(34 330)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	2 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	509 246	179 880	187 768	59 796	108 354	108 354	108 354	102 197	183 785	259 499
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	6 171	7 524	5 442	7 524	5 442	5 442	5 442	5 442	5 442	10 009
Statutory requirements	3 555	(53 514)	(98 403)	77 541	53 974	53 974	53 974	52 114	92 236	57 015
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 616	61 038	103 845	(70 017)	(48 532)	(48 532)	(48 532)	(46 672)	(86 794)	(47 006)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 544 084	1 164 106	1 004 807	1 309 524	964 304	964 304		872 980	730 100	580 648
Depreciation	80 135	109 656	132 273	42 503	42 503	42 503		136 596	142 880	149 452
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	29 929	14 812	4 765	606	(20 552)	(20 552)		1 853	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	23 840	44 938	44 119	21 000	39 351	39 351		23 510	24 591	25 723
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 902	3 950	9 445	14 431	14 431	14 431		17 731	18 547	19 400
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		391 314	359 469	380 203	419 848	459 249	459 249	404 748	413 018	419 808
Executive and council		(0)	4 871	7 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		391 314	354 598	373 047	419 848	459 249	459 249	404 748	413 018	419 808
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18 143	12 116	11 341	19 343	19 343	19 343	10 905	11 497	11 961
Community and social services		6 487	6 471	2 757	5 578	5 578	5 578	10 400	10 969	11 409
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Public safety		8 502	5 645	8 584	5 265	5 265	5 265	505	528	552
Housing		3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 005	6 215	8 919	7 760	9 760	9 760	6 500	5 753	6 018
Planning and development		210	407	3 152	5 128	7 128	7 128	3 000	2 092	2 188
Road transport		2 795	5 808	5 767	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 500	3 661	3 829
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		292 591	315 133	333 147	411 047	409 367	409 367	339 044	356 074	372 122
Energy sources		197 661	213 240	231 394	283 472	281 792	281 792	235 260	247 516	258 570
Water management		44 499	46 124	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
Waste water management		32 010	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
Waste management		18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
Other	4	46	15	34	4 854	4 854	4 854	3 545	3 708	3 879
Total Revenue - Functional	2	705 098	692 949	733 644	862 852	902 573	902 573	764 743	790 050	813 787
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		201 381	208 802	174 608	148 090	169 840	169 840	160 457	167 838	175 559
Executive and council		31 296	33 829	34 233	40 727	38 679	38 679	30 953	32 377	33 867
Finance and administration		165 904	169 542	134 957	101 319	124 947	124 947	127 856	133 737	139 889
Internal audit		4 181	5 431	5 417	6 044	6 215	6 215	1 648	1 724	1 804
Community and public safety		46 316	63 731	82 226	98 512	83 173	83 173	90 458	94 620	98 972
Community and social services		28 214	24 623	34 743	28 665	26 085	26 085	38 899	40 688	42 560
Sport and recreation		3 302	9 962	9 697	8 859	13 385	13 385	674	705	738
Public safety		13 386	26 933	35 320	58 350	41 071	41 071	48 058	50 269	52 581
Housing		1 415	2 213	2 466	2 637	2 631	2 631	2 828	2 958	3 094
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		52 084	81 379	60 256	52 459	50 110	50 110	67 031	70 115	73 340
Planning and development		7 660	17 178	12 406	19 867	15 709	15 709	19 610	20 512	21 456
Road transport		44 424	64 202	47 850	32 592	34 401	34 401	47 421	49 602	51 884
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		358 605	472 063	540 065	420 798	388 482	388 482	510 572	534 058	558 625
Energy sources		252 539	321 130	408 824	320 428	284 946	284 946	376 741	394 071	412 198
Water management		66 650	92 703	70 362	54 692	59 808	59 808	65 462	68 473	71 623
Waste water management		32 265	35 471	38 767	19 448	21 036	21 036	41 631	43 546	45 549
Waste management		7 152	22 758	22 112	26 231	22 692	22 692	26 739	27 969	29 255
Other	4	18 702	13 596	7 829	636	7 665	7 665	3 676	3 845	4 022
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	677 088	839 570	864 984	720 495	699 271	699 271	832 196	870 477	910 519
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
1										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		391 314	359 469	380 203	419 848	459 249	459 249	404 748	413 018	419 808
Executive and council		(0)	4 871	7 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		(0)	4 871	7 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		391 314	354 598	373 047	419 848	459 249	459 249	404 748	413 018	419 808
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	7	-	-	-	52	55	57
Asset Management		37 713	39 107	36 876	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		353 217	314 778	335 200	418 411	457 812	457 812	404 696	412 964	419 751
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	312	685	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		43	12	28	16	16	16	-	-	-
Property Services		337	351	249	1 421	1 421	1 421	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18 143	12 116	11 341	19 343	19 343	19 343	10 905	11 497	11 961
Community and social services		6 487	6 471	2 757	5 578	5 578	5 578	10 400	10 969	11 409
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		418	309	254	316	316	316	90	94	98
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		681	582	678	246	246	246	100	105	109
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		5 389	5 130	1 590	4 767	4 767	4 767	9 950	10 487	10 918
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	450	235	249	249	249	260	283	283
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Public safety		8 502	5 645	8 584	5 265	5 265	5 265	505	528	552
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8 502	5 645	8 584	5 265	5 265	5 265	500	523	547
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 005	6 215	8 919	7 760	9 760	9 760	6 500	5 753	6 018
Planning and development		210	407	3 152	5 128	7 128	7 128	3 000	2 092	2 188
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	2 946	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 000	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		210	407	207	128	2 128	2 128	2 000	2 092	2 188
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 795	5 808	5 767	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 500	3 661	3 829

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		2 791	5 805	5 763	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 500	3 661	3 829
<i>Roads</i>		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		292 591	315 133	333 147	411 047	409 367	409 367	339 044	356 074	372 122
<i>Energy sources</i>		197 661	213 240	231 394	283 472	281 792	281 792	235 260	247 516	258 570
<i>Electricity</i>		197 661	213 240	231 394	283 472	281 792	281 792	235 260	247 516	258 570
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		44 499	46 124	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	3	(1 480)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		44 499	46 122	44 811	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		32 010	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		32 013	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
<i>Waste management</i>		18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		18 367	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		46	15	34	4 854	4 854	4 854	3 545	3 708	3 879
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		46	15	34	4 854	4 854	4 854	3 545	3 708	3 879
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	705 098	692 949	733 644	862 852	902 573	902 573	764 743	790 050	813 787
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		201 381	208 802	174 608	148 090	169 840	169 840	160 457	167 838	175 559
<i>Executive and council</i>		31 296	33 829	34 233	40 727	38 679	38 679	30 953	32 377	33 867
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		24 272	28 832	26 755	31 867	30 208	30 208	27 394	28 654	29 972
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		7 024	4 997	7 479	8 860	8 471	8 471	3 560	3 724	3 895
<i>Finance and administration</i>		165 904	169 542	134 957	101 319	124 947	124 947	127 856	133 737	139 889
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		21 728	20 227	28 018	24 530	27 384	27 384	24 395	25 517	26 691
<i>Asset Management</i>		(366)	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		108 039	114 033	66 116	48 109	56 491	56 491	52 930	55 365	57 912
<i>Fleet Management</i>		12 588	13 763	15 947	12 494	19 645	19 645	22 206	23 227	24 296
<i>Human Resources</i>		15 007	11 863	14 729	6 758	10 380	10 380	8 536	8 929	9 339
<i>Information Technology</i>		8 781	7 971	10 113	9 427	11 046	11 046	11 594	12 127	12 685
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 408	1 473	1 540
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		128	(27)	34	-	-	-	6 788	7 100	7 426
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		4 181	5 431	5 417	6 044	6 215	6 215	1 648	1 724	1 804
<i>Governance Function</i>		4 181	5 431	5 417	6 044	6 215	6 215	1 648	1 724	1 804
Community and public safety		46 316	63 731	82 226	98 512	83 173	83 173	90 458	94 620	98 972
<i>Community and social services</i>		28 214	24 623	34 743	28 665	26 085	26 085	38 899	40 688	42 560
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		2 622	2 936	3 085	2 556	3 443	3 443	2 394	2 504	2 620
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		19 706	15 686	25 719	19 276	14 951	14 951	28 181	29 478	30 834
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		5 229	5 120	4 965	6 154	6 918	6 918	7 625	7 975	8 342
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		657	881	974	679	774	774	698	731	764
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Sport and recreation		3 302	9 962	9 697	8 859	13 385	13 385	674	705	738
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		3 302	9 962	9 697	8 859	13 385	13 385	674	705	738
Public safety		13 386	26 933	35 320	58 350	41 071	41 071	48 058	50 269	52 581
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		2	49	-	-	-	-	2 753	2 880	3 013
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		13 384	26 884	35 320	58 350	41 071	41 071	45 304	47 388	49 568
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 415	2 213	2 466	2 637	2 631	2 631	2 828	2 958	3 094
<i>Housing</i>		1 415	2 213	2 466	2 637	2 631	2 631	2 828	2 958	3 094
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Economic and environmental services	1	52 084	81 379	60 256	52 459	50 110	50 110	67 031	70 115	73 340
Planning and development		7 660	17 178	12 406	19 867	15 709	15 709	19 610	20 512	21 456
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		968	1 065	1 070	2 037	1 334	1 334	2 921	3 056	3 196
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		6 692	14 124	11 146	15 237	16 969	16 969	14 445	15 110	15 805
Provincial Planning		0	1 989	190	2 593	(2 593)	(2 593)	2 244	2 347	2 455
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		44 424	64 202	47 850	32 592	34 401	34 401	47 421	49 602	51 884
Public Transport		1 306	506	156	100	228	228	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		43 118	63 695	47 694	32 492	34 173	34 173	47 421	49 602	51 884
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		358 605	472 063	540 065	420 798	388 482	388 482	510 572	534 058	558 625
Energy sources		252 539	321 130	408 824	320 428	284 946	284 946	376 741	394 071	412 198
Electricity		252 484	320 632	407 924	320 428	284 944	284 944	376 741	394 071	412 198
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		55	498	901	-	3	3	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		66 650	92 703	70 362	54 692	59 808	59 808	65 462	68 473	71 623
Water Treatment		41 803	54 542	45 229	36 508	33 604	33 604	52 547	54 964	57 493
Water Distribution		24 846	38 161	25 133	18 184	26 204	26 204	12 915	13 509	14 130
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		32 265	35 471	38 767	19 448	21 036	21 036	41 631	43 546	45 549
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		16	1 193	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		32 249	34 278	38 439	19 448	21 036	21 036	41 631	43 546	45 549
Waste management		7 152	22 758	22 112	26 231	22 692	22 692	26 739	27 969	29 255
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		(10 694)	5 238	6 604	8 771	6 163	6 163	8 137	8 511	8 903
Solid Waste Removal		13 005	12 705	10 584	12 936	12 040	12 040	13 873	14 511	15 178
Street Cleaning		4 841	4 815	4 925	4 524	4 489	4 489	4 729	4 947	5 174
Other		18 702	13 596	7 829	636	7 665	7 665	3 676	3 845	4 022
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		18 702	13 596	7 830	-	7 539	7 539	3 493	3 654	3 822
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	(1)	636	126	126	183	192	201
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	677 088	839 570	864 984	720 495	699 271	699 271	832 196	870 477	910 519
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		(0)	4 871	7 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		391 314	354 598	373 047	419 848	459 249	459 249	404 748	413 018	419 808
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		6 487	6 471	2 757	5 578	5 578	5 578	10 400	10 969	11 409
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		197 661	213 240	231 394	283 472	281 792	281 792	235 260	247 516	258 570
Vote 5 - Housing		3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		210	407	3 152	5 128	7 128	7 128	3 000	2 092	2 188
Vote 9 - Public Safety		8 502	5 645	8 584	5 265	5 265	5 265	505	528	552
Vote 10 - Road Transport		2 841	5 824	5 800	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 045	7 369	7 708
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		32 010	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
Vote 14 - Water Management		44 499	46 124	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	705 098	692 949	733 644	862 852	902 573	902 573	764 743	790 050	813 787
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		31 296	33 829	34 233	40 727	38 679	38 679	30 953	32 377	33 867
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		165 904	169 542	134 957	101 319	124 947	124 947	126 448	132 264	138 348
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		28 214	24 623	34 743	28 665	26 085	26 085	38 899	40 688	42 560
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		252 539	321 130	408 824	320 428	284 946	284 946	376 741	394 071	412 198
Vote 5 - Housing		1 415	2 213	2 466	2 637	2 631	2 631	2 828	2 958	3 094
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		4 181	5 431	5 417	6 044	6 215	6 215	1 648	1 724	1 804
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	(1)	636	126	126	183	192	201
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		7 660	17 178	12 406	19 867	15 709	15 709	19 610	20 512	21 456
Vote 9 - Public Safety		13 386	26 933	35 320	58 350	41 071	41 071	48 058	50 269	52 581
Vote 10 - Road Transport		63 126	77 797	55 680	32 592	41 940	41 940	50 914	53 256	55 706
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		3 302	9 962	9 697	8 859	13 385	13 385	674	705	738
Vote 12 - Waste Management		7 152	22 758	22 112	26 231	22 692	22 692	26 739	27 969	29 255
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		32 265	35 471	38 767	19 448	21 036	21 036	41 631	43 546	45 549
Vote 14 - Water Management		66 650	92 703	70 362	54 692	59 808	59 808	65 462	68 473	71 623
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	677 088	839 570	864 984	720 495	699 271	699 271	830 788	869 004	908 978
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	(66 045)	(78 955)	(95 191)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		(0)	4 871	7 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council		(0)	4 871	7 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		391 314	354 598	373 047	419 848	459 249	459 249	404 748	413 018	419 808
2.1 - Finance		353 217	314 778	335 200	418 411	457 812	457 812	404 696	412 964	419 751
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	7	-	-	-	52	55	57
2.3 - Human Resources		-	312	685	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management		37 713	39 107	36 876	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		337	351	249	1 421	1 421	1 421	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		43	12	28	16	16	16	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		6 487	6 471	2 757	5 578	5 578	5 578	10 400	10 969	11 409
3.1 - Cemeteries		418	309	254	316	316	316	90	94	98
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		681	582	678	246	246	246	100	105	109
3.3 - Libraries		5 389	5 130	1 590	4 767	4 767	4 767	9 950	10 487	10 918
3.4 - Museum		-	450	235	249	249	249	260	283	283
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		197 661	213 240	231 394	283 472	281 792	281 792	235 260	247 516	258 570
4.1 - Electricity		197 661	213 240	231 394	283 472	281 792	281 792	235 260	247 516	258 570
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		210	407	3 152	5 128	7 128	7 128	3 000	2 092	2 188
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	2 946	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 000	-	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		210	407	207	128	2 128	2 128	2 000	2 092	2 188
8.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		8 502	5 645	8 584	5 265	5 265	5 265	505	528	552
9.1 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
9.2 - Police force		8 502	5 645	8 584	5 265	5 265	5 265	500	523	547
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		2 841	5 824	5 800	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 045	7 369	7 708
10.1 - Roads		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		2 837	5 820	5 797	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 045	7 369	7 708
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		32 010	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage		(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		32 013	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		44 499	46 124	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
14.1 - Water Treatment		44 499	46 122	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
14.2 - Water Distribution		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	705 098	692 949	733 644	862 852	902 573	902 573	764 743	790 050	813 787

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		31 296	33 829	34 233	40 727	38 679	38 679	30 953	32 377	33 867
1.1 - Executive and Council		24 272	28 832	26 755	31 867	30 208	30 208	27 394	28 654	29 972
1.2 - Municipal Manager		7 024	4 997	7 479	8 860	8 471	8 471	3 560	3 724	3 895
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		165 904	169 542	134 957	101 319	124 947	124 947	126 448	132 264	138 348
2.1 - Finance		108 039	114 033	66 116	48 109	56 491	56 491	52 930	55 365	57 912
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		21 728	20 227	28 018	24 530	27 384	27 384	24 395	25 517	26 691
2.3 - Human Resources		15 007	11 863	14 729	6 758	10 380	10 380	8 536	8 929	9 339
2.4 - Information Technology		8 781	7 971	10 113	9 427	11 046	11 046	11 594	12 127	12 685
2.5 - Fleet Management		12 588	13 763	15 947	12 494	19 645	19 645	22 206	23 227	24 296
2.6 - Asset Management		(366)	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		128	(27)	34	-	-	-	6 788	7 100	7 426
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		28 214	24 623	34 743	28 665	26 085	26 085	38 899	40 688	42 560
3.1 - Cemeteries		2 622	2 936	3 085	2 556	3 443	3 443	2 394	2 504	2 620
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		19 706	15 686	25 719	19 276	14 951	14 951	28 181	29 478	30 834
3.3 - Libraries		5 229	5 120	4 965	6 154	6 918	6 918	7 625	7 975	8 342
3.4 - Museum		657	881	974	679	774	774	698	731	764
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		252 539	321 130	408 824	320 428	284 946	284 946	376 741	394 071	412 198
4.1 - Electricity		252 484	320 632	407 924	320 428	284 944	284 944	376 741	394 071	412 198
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		55	498	901	-	3	3	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		1 415	2 213	2 466	2 637	2 631	2 631	2 828	2 958	3 094
5.1 - Housing		1 415	2 213	2 466	2 637	2 631	2 631	2 828	2 958	3 094
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		4 181	5 431	5 417	6 044	6 215	6 215	1 648	1 724	1 804
6.1 - Governance		4 181	5 431	5 417	6 044	6 215	6 215	1 648	1 724	1 804
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	(1)	636	126	126	183	192	201
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	(1)	636	126	126	183	192	201
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		7 660	17 178	12 406	19 867	15 709	15 709	19 610	20 512	21 456
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		968	1 065	1 070	2 037	1 334	1 334	2 921	3 056	3 196
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		6 692	14 124	11 146	15 237	16 969	16 969	14 445	15 110	15 805
8.3 - Project Management Unit		0	1 989	190	2 593	(2 593)	(2 593)	2 244	2 347	2 455
8.4 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		13 386	26 933	35 320	58 350	41 071	41 071	48 058	50 269	52 581
9.1 - Fire Fighting		2	49	-	-	-	-	2 753	2 880	3 013
9.2 - Police force		13 384	26 884	35 320	58 350	41 071	41 071	45 304	47 388	49 568
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		63 126	77 797	55 680	32 592	41 940	41 940	50 914	53 256	55 706
10.1 - Roads		43 118	63 695	47 694	32 492	34 173	34 173	47 421	49 602	51 884
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		18 702	13 596	7 830	-	7 539	7 539	3 493	3 654	3 822
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 306	506	156	100	228	228	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		3 302	9 962	9 697	8 859	13 385	13 385	674	705	738
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		3 302	9 962	9 697	8 859	13 385	13 385	674	705	738
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		7 152	22 758	22 112	26 231	22 692	22 692	26 739	27 969	29 255
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		2 311	17 944	17 187	21 707	18 203	18 203	22 010	23 022	24 081
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning		4 841	4 815	4 925	4 524	4 489	4 489	4 729	4 947	5 174
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		32 265	35 471	38 767	19 448	21 036	21 036	41 631	43 546	45 549
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management		16	1 193	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		32 249	34 278	38 439	19 448	21 036	21 036	41 631	43 546	45 549
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		66 650	92 703	70 362	54 692	59 808	59 808	65 462	68 473	71 623
14.1 - Water Treatment		35 617	66 538	45 294	35 192	41 874	41 874	46 162	48 285	50 506
14.2 - Water Distribution		31 033	26 165	25 068	19 500	17 934	17 934	19 300	20 188	21 116
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	677 088	839 570	864 984	720 495	699 271	699 271	830 788	869 004	908 978
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	(66 045)	(78 955)	(95 191)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	190 233	207 507	213 962	266 529	266 529	266 529	266 529	224 742	235 081	245 894
Service charges - Water	2	44 497	46 122	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	32 008	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
Service charges - Waste Management	2	18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		798	592	591	513	2 513	2 513	2 513	7 125	7 453	7 795
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		7 979	10 971	11 175	35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		897	1 265	1 704	1 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	2 000	2 092	2 188
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 070	937	1 124	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	152	159	167
Licence and permits		2 837	5 820	5 797	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	3 545	3 708	3 879
Operational Revenue		3 928	435	854	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	100 717	102 034	99 002	120 645	120 645	120 645	120 645	139 000	145 394	152 082
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13 602	16 689	18 016	5 531	5 531	5 531	5 531	5 500	5 753	6 018
Licences or permits		-	-	-	4 844	4 844	4 844	4 844	3 500	3 661	3 829
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		210 960	190 884	215 280	219 671	216 947	216 947	216 947	225 664	225 775	225 967
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(1 988)	2 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		41 784	23 605	16 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		669 730	660 641	689 034	786 412	828 688	828 688	828 688	715 013	737 634	761 371
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	153 571	171 594	180 462	188 376	208 923	208 923	208 923	206 365	215 858	225 788
Remuneration of councillors		17 515	17 865	17 265	19 305	17 960	17 960	17 960	19 474	20 369	21 306
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	187 271	215 064	215 218	263 142	225 326	225 326	225 326	287 449	300 671	314 502
Inventory consumed	8	19 879	53 042	47 174	40 210	47 467	47 467	47 467	36 846	38 541	40 314
Debt impairment	3	64 771	55 343	3 636	7 363	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		83 959	119 363	133 438	42 503	42 503	42 503	42 503	136 596	142 880	149 452
Interest		7 986	255	5 475	-	5 474	5 474	5 474	-	-	-
Contracted services		88 735	126 616	117 485	95 641	95 506	95 506	95 506	87 802	91 841	96 065
Transfers and subsidies		3 950	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	17 719	73 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		38 542	45 503	53 260	63 954	56 112	56 112	56 112	57 664	60 316	63 091
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		10 910	17 206	17 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		677 088	839 570	864 984	720 495	699 271	699 271	699 271	832 196	870 477	910 519
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 358)	(178 929)	(175 950)	65 917	129 418	129 418	129 418	(117 183)	(132 843)	(149 148)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	35 368	32 308	43 990	76 440	73 885	73 885	73 885	49 730	52 416	52 416
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	3 337	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		(363)	505	8 308	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 178	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		9 259	9 175	1 195	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	19 091	20 786	20 786
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		5 864	1 751	4 858	17 680	15 000	15 000	15 000	6 016	6 268	6 268
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		(28 056)	-	333	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		30 703	24 413	53 383	30 343	29 468	29 468	29 468	20 789	18 528	18 528
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		319	-	-	16 500	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		7 486	3 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		(4 984)	192	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		6 650	-	-	-	750	750	750	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		26 879	42 630	67 598	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		26 879	42 630	67 598	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(363)	3 841	7 830	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 178	-	-
Executive and council		-	3 337	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(363)	505	8 308	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 178	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		9 579	9 055	1 195	32 417	32 417	32 417	32 417	19 161	20 786	20 786
Community and social services		9 259	9 175	1 195	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	19 091	20 786	20 786
Sport and recreation		319	-	-	16 500	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	-	-
Public safety		-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 647	24 413	53 716	32 343	31 468	31 468	31 468	21 789	18 528	18 528
Planning and development		(28 056)	-	333	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-
Road transport		30 703	24 413	53 383	30 343	29 468	29 468	29 468	20 789	18 528	18 528
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		15 016	5 321	4 858	17 680	15 750	15 750	15 750	7 755	6 268	6 268
Energy sources		5 864	1 751	4 858	17 680	15 000	15 000	15 000	6 016	6 268	6 268
Water management		6 650	-	-	-	750	750	750	-	-	-
Waste water management		(4 984)	192	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Waste management		7 486	3 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	26 879	42 630	67 598	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582
Funded by:											
National Government		24 206	35 276	31 208	65 940	63 385	63 385	63 385	42 374	45 582	45 582
Provincial Government		-	-	333	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	1 000	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	24 206	35 276	31 540	76 440	73 885	73 885	73 885	43 374	45 582	45 582
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		17 776	5 979	27 555	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	6 509	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	41 982	41 255	59 095	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	3 337	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council	-	3 892	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	(555)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	(363)	505	8 308	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 178	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance	-	-	7 964	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support	134	52	372	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology	31	434	(28)	1 000	1 150	1 150	1 150	978	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management	(528)	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	9 259	9 175	1 195	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	19 091	20 786	20 786	-
3.1 - Cemeteries	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	(673)	(8 127)	1 147	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	19 091	20 786	20 786	-
3.3 - Libraries	9 886	17 302	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	5 864	1 751	4 858	17 680	15 000	15 000	15 000	6 016	6 268	6 268	-
4.1 - Electricity	4 531	1 751	4 858	17 680	15 000	15 000	15 000	6 016	6 268	6 268	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems	1 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	(28 056)	-	333	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	333	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Public Safety	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
9.1 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	30 703	24 413	53 383	30 343	29 468	29 468	29 468	20 789	18 528	18 528
10.1 - Roads	30 703	24 413	53 383	30 343	29 468	29 468	29 468	20 789	18 528	18 528
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	319	-	-	16 500	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	319	-	-	16 500	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	7 486	3 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	7 486	3 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	(4 984)	192	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	(4 984)	192	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management	6 650	-	-	-	750	750	750	-	-	-
14.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Water Distribution	6 650	-	-	-	750	750	750	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	26 879	42 630	67 598	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582
Total Capital Expenditure	26 879	42 630	67 598	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		23 725	29 031	20 113	59 796	108 354	108 354	108 354	102 197	163 955	219 845
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	57 141	58 602	49 664	132 635	119 715	119 715	119 715	57 904	41 824	26 436
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	28 898	11 433	12 179	33 209	6 631	6 631	6 631	7 249	7 249	(55 024)
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	12 956	19 181	84 751	19 160	84 573	84 573	84 573	84 501	84 489	84 477
VAT		137 828	182 040	225 454	180 875	225 454	225 454	225 454	54 692	57 215	59 294
Other current assets		40	70	58	70	58	58	58	-	-	-
Total current assets		260 588	300 357	392 219	425 745	544 785	544 785	544 785	306 543	354 733	335 029
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		91 161	62 522	42 413	99 933	42 413	42 413	42 413	42 413	42 413	42 413
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 488 596	1 115 701	993 373	1 308 594	1 031 925	1 031 925	1 031 925	906 742	808 530	704 750
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855
Intangible assets		467	322	239	152	70	70	70	157	71	(19)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 584 079	1 182 399	1 039 880	1 412 533	1 078 262	1 078 262	1 078 262	953 167	854 868	750 998
TOTAL ASSETS		1 844 667	1 482 756	1 432 099	1 838 278	1 623 047	1 623 047	1 623 047	1 259 710	1 209 601	1 086 027
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	2 837	-	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837
Consumer deposits		16 092	17 676	18 065	16 928	18 065	18 065	18 065	18 065	18 065	18 065
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	89 980	139 648	163 090	123 101	144 535	144 535	144 535	114 387	118 677	119 916
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	6 171	7 524	5 442	7 524	5 442	5 442	5 442	5 442	5 442	10 009
Provision		2 330	2 008	2 916	5 008	9 116	9 116	9 116	2 916	2 916	2 916
VAT		134 423	178 278	227 286	178 273	227 286	227 286	227 286	51 111	53 377	55 748
Other current liabilities		2 398	2 743	2 241	2 743	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241
Total current liabilities		251 392	347 877	421 876	333 576	409 521	409 521	409 521	196 998	203 555	211 731
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	4 607	-	4 607	4 607	4 607	4 607	4 607	4 607
Provision	7	47 585	50 237	51 828	50 237	51 828	51 828	51 828	51 828	51 828	51 828
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		40 787	42 715	42 887	42 715	42 887	42 887	42 887	42 887	42 887	42 887
Total non current liabilities		88 372	92 952	99 323	92 952	99 323	99 323	99 323	99 323	99 323	99 323
TOTAL LIABILITIES		339 765	440 829	521 199	426 529	508 844	508 844	508 844	296 320	302 877	311 054
NET ASSETS		1 504 902	1 041 927	910 901	1 411 750	1 114 204	1 114 204	1 114 204	963 389	906 724	774 972
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 504 902	1 041 924	910 901	1 411 750	1 114 204	1 114 204	1 114 204	963 389	906 724	774 972
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 504 902	1 041 924	910 901	1 411 750	1 114 204	1 114 204	1 114 204	963 389	906 724	774 972

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

- 3 (0) - - - - - - - - - -

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		30 310	88 348	90 997	115 013	115 013	115 013	115 013	139 000	145 394	153 272
Service charges		271 603	311 856	295 490	365 334	365 334	365 334	365 334	375 995	393 291	410 192
Other revenue		63 796	7 314	19 062	8 670	10 670	10 670	10 670	18 322	19 165	20 047
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	200 432	180 804	205 678	219 671	216 947	216 947	216 947	225 664	225 775	226 019
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	49 486	44 251	61 269	76 440	73 885	73 885	73 885	49 730	52 416	56 931
Interest		(22)	762	986	1 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	2 000	2 092	2 188
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(58 509)	(438 294)	(467 243)	(672 629)	(657 429)	(657 429)	(657 429)	(693 349)	(725 244)	(758 605)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		557 096	195 041	206 238	114 205	129 126	129 126	129 126	117 362	112 889	110 044
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 605	14 280	15 175
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(47 850)	(38 885)	(50 332)	(83 440)	(80 885)	(80 885)	(80 885)	(49 883)	(45 582)	(49 505)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(47 850)	(38 885)	(50 332)	(83 440)	(40 885)	(40 885)	(40 885)	(35 278)	(31 302)	(34 330)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	2 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	2 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	23 725	29 025	29 031	20 113	20 113	20 113	20 113	102 197	183 785
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	509 246	179 880	187 768	59 796	108 354	108 354	108 354	102 197	183 785	259 499

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	509 246	179 880	187 768	59 796	108 354	108 354	108 354	102 197	183 785	259 499
Other current investments > 90 days		(485 521)	(150 849)	(167 655)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	(19 830)	(39 655)
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		23 725	29 031	20 113	59 796	108 354	108 354	108 354	102 197	163 955	219 845
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		6 171	7 524	5 442	7 524	5 442	5 442	5 442	5 442	5 442	10 009
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(3 405)	(3 762)	1 832	(2 602)	1 832	1 832	1 832	(3 581)	(3 838)	(3 546)
Other working capital requirements	3	12 677	74 033	106 086	(30 417)	35 750	35 750	35 750	43 066	64 958	151 210
Other provisions		4 728	4 751	5 157	7 751	11 357	11 357	11 357	5 157	5 157	5 157
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		20 170	82 546	118 516	(17 745)	54 381	54 381	54 381	50 083	71 719	162 830
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		3 555	(53 514)	(98 403)	77 541	53 974	53 974	53 974	52 114	92 236	57 015
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		3 555	(53 514)	(98 403)	77 541	53 974	53 974	53 974	52 114	92 236	57 015

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	77 303	65 615	57 004	153 518	108 785	108 785	108 785	71 321	53 719	(31 294)
Creditors due	89 980	139 648	163 090	123 101	144 535	144 535	144 535	114 387	118 677	119 916
Total	(12 677)	(74 033)	(106 086)	30 417	(35 750)	(35 750)	(35 750)	(43 066)	(64 958)	(151 210)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	86 039	70 035	61 843	165 844	126 346	126 346	126 346	65 153	49 074	(28 587)
Estimate of debtors collection rate	89.8%	93.7%	92.2%	92.6%	86.1%	86.1%	86.1%	109.5%	109.5%	109.5%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation roll reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	(12 373)	11 243	24 381	71 068	69 388	69 388	47 796	45 582	45 582
Roads Infrastructure		(9 216)	(5 292)	18 996	17 971	17 971	17 971	18 528	18 528	18 528
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	2 918	16 680	15 000	15 000	4 798	6 268	6 268
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 650	-	-	-	750	750	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 404	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 839	(3 380)	21 914	34 651	33 721	33 721	25 065	24 796	24 796
Community Facilities		(18 264)	9 367	1 527	17 917	17 917	17 917	20 048	20 786	20 786
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	-	-
Community Assets		(18 264)	9 367	1 527	34 417	34 417	34 417	20 048	20 786	20 786
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	3 944	21	1 000	50	50	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	3 944	21	1 000	50	50	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		31	434	345	1 000	1 150	1 150	978	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	(555)	-	-	50	50	243	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 467	67	573	-	-	-	591	-	-
Transport Assets		554	1 365	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(1 225)	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		(1 225)	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(1 225)	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	31 154	13 612	4 765	606	(20 552)	(20 552)	1 853	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 625	14 393	6 249	606	(20 552)	(20 552)	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(2 380)	(580)	(1 287)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		25 890	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		30 135	13 335	4 962	606	(20 552)	(20 552)	114	-	-
Community Facilities		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(4 517)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(4 181)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(1 392)	277	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(1 392)	277	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 593	-	(62)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	(135)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	17 556	26 054	29 146	71 674	48 836	48 836	49 648	45 582	45 582
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(3 815)	10 301	25 245	18 577	(2 581)	(2 581)	18 528	18 528	18 528
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(2 380)	(580)	1 631	16 680	15 000	15 000	4 798	6 268	6 268
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		6 650	-	-	-	750	750	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		25 890	(479)	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		6 404	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		32 749	11 155	26 877	35 257	13 169	13 169	25 179	24 796	24 796
Community Facilities		(17 928)	9 367	1 527	17 917	17 917	17 917	20 048	20 786	20 786
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(4 517)	-	-	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	-	-
Community Assets		(22 445)	9 367	1 527	34 417	34 417	34 417	20 048	20 786	20 786
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(1 392)	4 221	21	1 000	50	50	1 739	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(1 392)	4 221	21	1 000	50	50	1 739	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		31	434	345	1 000	1 150	1 150	978	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 593	(555)	(62)	-	50	50	243	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 467	67	573	-	-	-	591	-	-
Transport Assets		554	1 365	(135)	-	-	-	870	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		17 556	26 054	29 146	71 674	48 836	48 836	49 648	45 582	45 582

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 544 084	1 164 106	1 004 807	1 309 524	964 304	964 304	872 980	730 100	580 648
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		230 874	221 931	215 677	202 016	201 878	201 878	187 840	158 724	128 267
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		455 109	304 617	257 546	293 251	250 734	250 734	211 349	163 026	112 480
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		112 981	97 334	74 580	89 326	67 322	67 322	51 743	27 856	2 870
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		96 984	82 268	62 123	80 457	60 312	60 312	43 993	23 209	1 470
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		24 899	24 295	23 102	22 967	20 331	20 331	19 965	16 684	13 252
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		920 847	730 445	633 028	688 017	600 576	600 576	514 890	389 498	258 338
Community Assets		113 737	114 457	107 573	109 358	102 085	102 085	100 280	92 651	84 671
Heritage Assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855
Investment properties		91 161	62 522	42 413	99 933	42 413	42 413	42 413	42 413	42 413
Other Assets		75 156	74 022	69 757	73 370	69 755	69 755	65 806	61 310	56 607
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		467	322	239	152	70	70	157	71	(19)
Computer Equipment		494	656	821	1 569	1 797	1 797	1 593	1 377	1 151
Furniture and Office Equipment		346	238	354	(3 199)	(3 014)	(3 014)	521	442	359
Machinery and Equipment		955	441	915	441	915	915	1 385	1 258	1 126
Transport Assets		8 371	9 912	14 564	7 679	14 564	14 564	10 793	5 938	861
Land		328 694	167 235	131 288	328 349	131 288	131 288	131 288	131 288	131 288
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 544 084	1 164 106	1 004 807	1 309 524	964 304	964 304	872 980	730 100	580 648
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		103 975	154 594	176 392	63 503	81 855	81 855	160 106	167 471	175 175
Depreciation	7	80 135	109 656	132 273	42 503	42 503	42 503	136 596	142 880	149 452
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	23 840	44 938	44 119	21 000	39 351	39 351	23 510	24 591	25 723
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		250	9 093	6 102	6 000	7 145	7 145	5 300	5 544	5 799
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 999	7 458	13 875	12 000	18 138	18 138	7 500	7 845	8 206
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		10 885	15 986	4 627	500	292	292	3 000	3 138	3 282
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 966	3 893	2 222	1 000	994	994	2 000	2 092	2 188
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	3 631	5 306	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		20 100	40 061	32 132	19 500	26 568	26 568	17 800	18 619	19 475
Community Facilities		-	58	56	-	-	-	200	209	219
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	54	6 069	-	4 811	4 811	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	112	6 125	-	4 811	4 811	200	209	219
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 404	937	1 012	1 500	3 049	3 049	2 000	2 092	2 188
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 404	937	1 012	1 500	3 049	3 049	2 000	2 092	2 188
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		35	130	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
Transport Assets		1 302	3 698	4 850	-	4 923	4 923	3 500	3 661	3 829
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		103 975	154 594	176 392	63 503	81 855	81 855	160 106	167 471	175 175
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		170.5%	56.8%	16.3%	0.8%	-42.1%	-42.1%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		37.3%	13.5%	3.6%	1.4%	-48.4%	-48.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.5%	3.9%	4.4%	1.6%	4.1%	4.1%	2.7%	3.4%	4.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.5%	5.2%	4.9%	1.7%	2.0%	2.0%	2.9%	3.4%	4.5%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	1 870	1 706	1 706	1 706	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		59	-	1 548	3 159	3 159	3 159	1 600	1 674	1 751
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3	-	-	2 106	2 106	2 106	8 034	8 404	8 790
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		540	-	-	4 828	4 828	4 828	2 219	2 321	2 428
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		3 300	3 950	6 027	2 633	2 633	2 633	5 879	6 149	6 432
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 902	3 950	9 445	14 431	14 431	14 431	17 731	18 547	19 400

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	100 717	102 034	100 872	122 351	122 351	122 351	122 351	139 000	145 394	152 082
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	1 870	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		100 717	102 034	99 002	120 645	120 645	120 645	120 645	139 000	145 394	152 082
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	190 773	207 507	213 962	271 357	271 357	271 357	271 357	226 961	237 402	248 322
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		540	-	-	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	2 219	2 321	2 428
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		190 233	207 507	213 962	266 529	266 529	266 529	266 529	224 742	235 081	245 894
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	44 557	46 122	44 879	65 412	65 412	65 412	65 412	49 373	51 644	54 020
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		59	-	1 548	3 159	3 159	3 159	3 159	1 600	1 674	1 751
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		44 497	46 122	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		32 010	32 805	36 295	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	36 233	37 900	39 643
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		3	-	-	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	8 034	8 404	8 790
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		32 008	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	21 667	26 914	28 154	31 220	31 220	31 220	31 220	33 691	35 240	36 861
Total landfill revenue		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		3 300	3 950	6 027	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	5 879	6 149	6 432
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	98 570	94 045	104 314	108 507	124 552	124 552	124 552	122 416	128 048	133 938
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 128	19 306	19 973	20 655	22 237	22 237	22 237	22 781	23 829	24 926
Medical Aid Contributions		5 609	8 410	11 060	9 567	12 380	12 380	12 380	10 133	10 599	11 087
Overtime		12 171	16 611	16 898	-	16 569	16 569	16 569	17 401	18 201	19 038
Performance Bonus		7 098	7 599	6 893	10 094	9 778	9 778	9 778	15 101	15 795	16 522
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 241	11 194	6 529	12 149	11 841	11 841	11 841	11 972	12 523	13 099
Cellphone Allowance		1 314	1 424	1 480	1 494	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 494	1 563	1 635
Housing Allowances		1 090	533	347	382	390	390	390	536	561	586
Other benefits and allowances		1 043	2 779	2 230	6 058	3 485	3 485	3 485	4 531	4 740	4 958
Payments in lieu of leave		3 251	85	-	16 469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		1 844	1 994	3 594	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(5 787)	7 563	7 144	1 500	4 700	4 700	4 700	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	153 571	171 594	180 462	188 376	208 923	208 923	208 923	206 365	215 858	225 788
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	153 571	171 594	180 462	188 376	208 923	208 923	208 923	206 365	215 858	225 788

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		80 032	109 510	132 191	42 333	42 333	42 333	42 333	136 514	142 794	149 362
Lease amortisation		103	146	82	170	170	170	170	82	86	90
Capital asset impairment		3 825	9 707	1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	83 959	119 363	133 438	42 503	42 503	42 503	42 503	136 596	142 880	149 452
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		187 271	215 064	215 218	263 142	225 326	225 326	225 326	287 449	300 671	314 502
Total bulk purchases	1	187 271	215 064	215 218	263 142	225 326	225 326	225 326	287 449	300 671	314 502
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		2 184	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		1 765	(33)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	3 950	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		44 924	48 331	43 059	48 636	44 812	44 812	44 812	48 130	50 344	52 660
Consultants and Professional Services		25 753	38 786	29 854	26 905	26 011	26 011	26 011	17 662	18 474	19 324
Contractors		18 059	39 499	44 572	20 100	24 682	24 682	24 682	22 010	23 022	24 082
Total contracted services		88 735	126 616	117 485	95 641	95 506	95 506	95 506	87 802	91 841	96 065
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		29	2 332	2 532	3 200	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 800	1 883	1 969
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 057	4 042	3 968	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Other Operational Costs		35 455	39 129	46 760	56 254	50 144	50 144	50 144	55 864	58 434	61 121
Total Operational Costs	1	38 542	45 503	53 260	63 954	56 112	56 112	56 112	57 664	60 316	63 091
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		5 517	9 563	18 962	16 000	21 625	21 625	21 625	12 500	13 075	13 676
Contracted Services		18 307	35 303	25 157	5 000	17 727	17 727	17 727	11 010	11 516	12 046
Operational Costs		15	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	23 840	44 938	44 119	21 000	39 351	39 351	39 351	23 510	24 591	25 723
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		12 566	12 041	16 674	40 210	47 467	47 467	47 467	36 846	38 541	40 314
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		12 566	12 041	16 674	40 210	47 467	47 467	47 467	36 846	38 541	40 314

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	Vote 4 - Energy Sources	Vote 5 - Housing	Vote 6 - Internal Audit	Vote 7 - Other	Vote 8 - Planning and Development	Vote 9 - Public Safety	Vote 10 - Road Transport	Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	Vote 14 - Water Management	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	224 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 742
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 773	-	47 773
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 199	-	-	28 199
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 812	-	-	-	-	27 812
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	55	5 065	-	-	-	-	2 000	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 125
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	52	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 545	-	-	-	-	-	3 545
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	139 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 000
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	220 429	5 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 664
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	361 536	10 400	229 742	-	-	-	2 000	505	7 045	-	27 812	28 199	47 773	-	715 013
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		3 373	53 928	17 018	29 427	2 693	1 597	182	13 695	20 836	17 764	595	6 064	19 004	18 931	-	205 108
Remuneration of councillors		19 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 474
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	287 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 449
Inventory consumed		2 500	856	4 300	6 600	-	-	-	3 170	1 800	5 150	-	490	1 600	10 380	-	36 846
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	9 143	7 370	46 198	-	-	-	206	-	27 836	-	3 137	19 870	22 837	-	136 596
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	19 852	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	1 950	25 000	-	-	12 000	1 000	13 000	-	87 802
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		5 606	42 669	211	2 067	134	52	1	589	421	164	80	5 048	157	314	-	57 514
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		30 953	126 448	38 899	376 741	2 828	1 648	183	19 610	48 058	50 914	674	26 739	41 631	65 462	-	830 788
Surplus/(Deficit)		(30 953)	235 089	(28 499)	(146 998)	(2 828)	(1 648)	(183)	(17 610)	(47 553)	(43 869)	(674)	1 073	(13 432)	(17 689)	-	(115 775)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	43 212	-	5 518	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 730
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(30 953)	278 301	(28 499)	(141 480)	(2 828)	(1 648)	(183)	(16 610)	(47 553)	(43 869)	(674)	1 073	(13 432)	(17 689)	-	(66 045)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		43 378	32 162	31 895	84 788	84 520	84 520	84 520	76 916	80 724	86 139
Water		51 331	60 956	47 186	66 830	53 060	53 060	53 060	(1 600)	(3 274)	(5 024)
Waste		34 476	44 474	38 529	46 255	40 310	40 310	40 310	(5 879)	(12 028)	(18 466)
Waste Water		47 292	57 457	52 749	61 965	56 366	56 366	56 366	(8 034)	(16 437)	(23 226)
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		23 879	26 991	31 020	27 927	36 915	36 915	36 915	(3 500)	(7 151)	(10 991)
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		206 359	222 941	201 389	286 865	271 172	271 172	271 172	57 904	41 824	26 436
Less: Impairment for debt		(149 217)	(163 440)	(151 725)	(154 238)	(151 457)	(151 457)	(151 457)	-	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		(28 886)	(13 250)	(12 177)	(14 754)	(12 177)	(12 177)	(12 177)	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(34 262)	(42 804)	(37 036)	(41 333)	(37 036)	(37 036)	(37 036)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(28 464)	(37 347)	(32 533)	(38 961)	(32 533)	(32 533)	(32 533)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(38 432)	(49 296)	(43 564)	(47 425)	(43 564)	(43 564)	(43 564)	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(19 133)	(21 440)	(26 412)	(13 756)	(26 144)	(26 144)	(26 144)	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		57 141	58 602	49 664	132 627	119 715	119 715	119 715	57 904	41 824	26 436
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		95 708	111 104	119 098	40 301	23 258	23 258	23 258	7 249	7 249	(44 653)
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(72 402)	(86 916)	(107 313)	-	(10 637)	(10 637)	(10 637)	-	-	-
Net Property rates		23 306	24 188	11 785	40 301	12 621	12 621	12 621	7 249	7 249	(44 653)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		63 005	79 905	78 926	74 893	83 987	83 987	83 987	-	-	(10 471)
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(57 412)	(73 659)	(78 441)	(82 075)	(89 957)	(89 957)	(89 957)	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		5 593	(2 754)	485	(7 182)	(5 970)	(5 970)	(5 970)	-	-	(10 471)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		28 899	11 434	12 270	33 219	6 651	6 651	6 651	7 249	7 249	(55 024)
Inventory											
Opening Balance		75	30	71	50	164	164	164	164	164	164
System Input Volume		(45)	41	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		(45)	41	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connectors up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		30	71	164	50	164	164	164	164	164	164
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		11 911	26 238	39 196	41 247	47 104	47 104	47 104	24 967	24 967	24 967
Acquisitions		12 625	17 898	17 992	40 210	47 290	47 290	47 290	3 780	3 954	4 136
Issues		(217)	(1 822)	(8 386)	(12 000)	(11 807)	(11 807)	(11 807)	(3 780)	(3 954)	(4 136)
Adjustments		(970)	(607)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		1 926	(950)	(1 659)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		25 275	41 247	47 104	69 457	82 586	82 586	82 586	24 967	24 967	24 967
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		(0)	(12 349)	(22 137)	(22 137)	(22 136)	(22 136)	(22 136)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		(12 349)	(9 788)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(12 349)	(22 137)	(22 136)	(22 137)	(22 136)	(22 136)	(22 136)	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	431	8 288	-	-	-	-	33 816	34 326	35 904
Issues		-	(431)	(8 288)	(28 210)	(35 660)	(35 660)	(35 660)	(33 066)	(34 587)	(36 176)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		0	-	-	(28 210)	(35 660)	(35 660)	(35 660)	(250)	(262)	(274)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	59 619	-	59 619	59 619	59 619	59 619	59 619	59 619
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	59 619	-	59 619	59 619	59 619	59 619	59 619	59 619
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		12 956	19 181	84 751	19 160	84 573	84 573	84 573	84 501	84 489	84 477
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost (incl. finance leases)		3 404 576	3 136 361	3 131 008	3 357 144	3 211 893	3 211 893	3 211 893	3 180 890	3 225 472	3 271 054
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(1 915 980)	(2 025 060)	(2 142 426)	(2 059 242)	(2 187 759)	(2 187 759)	(2 187 759)	(2 201 940)	(2 428 753)	(2 574 065)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		1 488 596	1 111 301	988 582	1 297 902	1 024 134	1 024 134	1 024 134	978 950	796 719	696 989
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	2 837	-	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	2 837	-	2 837	2 837	2 			

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Maximum usage of Community Facilities to generate revenue from rentals				1 070	937	1 124	1 667	1 667	1 667	152	159	167
Monthly Billing Revenue - Energy Services				190 223	207 507	213 962	266 529	266 529	266 529	224 742	235 081	245 894
Monthly Billing Revenue - Waste Water (Sanitation) Services				32 008	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 486	30 853
Monthly Billing Revenue - Water Services				44 497	46 122	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
Monthly Billing Revenue - Waste (Refuse Removal) Services				18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
Maximising Grant Usage to sustain Infrastructure				35 368	32 308	43 990	76 440	73 885	73 885	49 730	52 416	52 416
Implementing Traffic Control & Law enforcement				13 602	16 889	18 016	10 175	10 175	10 175	9 000	9 414	9 847
Monthly billing of Property Rates & Taxes & Collection of Arrear Debt				100 717	102 034	99 002	120 645	120 645	120 645	139 000	145 394	152 082
Other Revenue - rendering of services				14 745	6 847	7 242	3 156	45 156	45 156	10 670	11 161	11 674
Maximising Grant Usage to sustain operations				210 960	190 884	215 280	219 671	216 947	216 947	225 664	225 775	225 967
Maximising Investments & Gains				42 681	22 882	21 661	1 706	4 706	4 706	2 000	2 092	2 188
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	704 291	682 179	722 030	827 564	867 285	867 285	764 742	790 040	813 786

References
 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Ensure effective supply of Energy through Bulk Purchases - Energy Services			187 271	215 064	215 218	264 142	225 326	225 326	287 449	300 671	314 502	
	Maximise the usage of Contractors to supplement service delivery			88 735	126 616	117 485	95 641	95 506	95 506	87 802	91 841	96 065	
	Maintenance of Infrastructure & Usage of Assets (Materials purchased)			19 879	53 402	47 174	40 210	47 467	47 467	36 846	38 541	40 314	
	Maintenance of Infrastructure & Usage of Assets (Depreciation)			83 549	119 363	133 438	42 503	42 503	42 503	136 596	142 880	149 452	
Financial Viability & Management	Employed Skilled Work Force to maintain financial viability & service delivery			171 086	189 459	197 727	207 681	226 883	226 883	225 839	236 227	247 094	
	Maximising Grant Usage to sustain operations General & Other Contracted Services			61 388	62 964	76 644	63 954	61 586	61 586	57 664	60 316	63 091	
	Implementing Write-off for non-collections of revenue			64 771	73 062	77 300	7 363	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	676 679	839 930	864 986	721 494	699 271	699 271	832 196	870 476	910 518

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(409) 360 2 999 0 0 0 (1) (1)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	A		26 879	33 455	61 545	30 343	29 468	29 468	20 789	18 528	18 528
	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	B			9 175	1 195	32 417	32 417	32 417	19 091	20 786	20 786
	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	C					3 750	4 000	4 000	3 987	-	-
	Expand existing Electrical Networks to create access to electricity for all	D				4 858	17 680	15 000	15 000	6 016	6 268	6 268
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	26 879	42 630	67 598	84 190	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

0 (0) (0) 750 - - 0 0 0

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.7	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.7	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	588.6%	561.9%	424.0%	718.6%	718.6%	718.6%	568.7%	116.1%	65.2%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	16754352	3937594	3229188	3833046	3833046	3833046	3833046	420301	4397071	4599337
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	7273011	28875692	23680708	23166954	23166954	23166954	23166954	25407198	26575929	27798422
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	34756704	52030524	47921737	31237602	31237602	31237602	31237602	34236411	35811286	37458605
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	0	9386412	7326297	7692612	7692612	7692612	7692612	8069550	8440750	8829024
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	4688621	3921271	4575219	4575219	4575219	4575219	4799405	5020177	5251105
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	15576622	17366837	18235178	18235178	18235178	18235178	19128702	20008622	20929019
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	878.9	671.9	402.2	167.1	176.1	176.1	414.3	341.8	337.1	-
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	45 450	52 182	48 309	51 291	49 552	49 552	49 552	53 241	55 690	58 252	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	2 673	7 354	36 058	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	6 509	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016			2	24	2	24	2	24	2	24
Females aged 5 - 14					1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Males aged 5 - 14					1	86	4	86	4	86	4	86
Females aged 15 - 34					1		8		8		8	
Males aged 15 - 34					5							
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census 2011 & Community			211	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Number of poor people in municipal area					24	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Number of households in municipal area					43	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Number of poor households in municipal area					4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Census 2011 & Community			34 134							
Informal						37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Total number of households					34 134	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'										
Ref.										
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided										
Ref.										
Location of households for each type of FBS										
Electricity	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									
List type of FBS service	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

		Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R000	18(1)b	1	-	23 725	29 025	29 031	20 113	20 113	20 113	20 113	102 197	183 785
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	3 555	(53 514)	(98 403)	77 541	53 974	53 974	53 974	52 114	92 236	57 015
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	28 010	(146 621)	(131 340)	142 357	203 303	203 303	203 303	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	0.6%	(5.2%)	18.1%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(15.2%)	(1.4%)	(1.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	36.1%	38.5%	38.3%	40.9%	34.1%	34.1%	34.1%	109.5%	109.5%	109.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	16.8%	13.5%	0.9%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(16.6%)	(11.7%)	168.2%	(23.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(48.4%)	(24.7%)	(158.3%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.5%	3.9%	4.4%	1.6%	4.1%	4.1%	2.7%	3.4%	4.5%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	(4.6%)	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	6.6%	0.8%	24.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(9.2%)	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	1.3%	(3.0%)	21.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	9.1%	3.1%	24.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.7%)	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	3.7%	(6.1%)	43.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(23.3%)	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	2.5%	10.6%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(23.2%)	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	24.7%	(3.6%)	29.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.7%)	4.6%	4.6%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		385 874	411 432	414 717	514 749	514 749	514 749	514 749	467 526	489 033	511 528
Service charges	18(1)a		385 874	411 432	414 717	514 749	514 749	514 749	514 749	467 526	489 033	511 528
Property rates	18(1)a		100 717	102 034	99 002	120 645	120 645	120 645	120 645	139 000	145 394	152 082
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		190 233	207 507	213 962	266 529	266 529	266 529	266 529	224 742	235 081	245 894
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		44 497	46 122	43 331	62 253	62 253	62 253	62 253	47 773	49 971	52 269
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		32 008	32 805	36 295	36 734	36 734	36 734	36 734	28 199	29 496	30 853
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a		18 420	22 964	22 127	28 588	28 588	28 588	28 588	27 812	29 091	30 429
Agency services	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a		2 673	7 354	36 058	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	6 509	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		365 709	407 518	405 549	489 017	491 017	491 017	491 017	533 317	557 850	583 511
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 012 459	1 059 858	1 058 314	1 196 598	1 438 598	1 438 598	1 438 598	487 196	509 607	533 049
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a		N/A	(16 005)	(8 192)	104 001	(39 498)	-	-	(61 192)	(16 079)	(77 661)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		246 328	223 192	259 270	296 111	290 832	290 832	290 832	275 394	278 191	278 383
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		26 879	42 630	67 598	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		(1 225)	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(16 005)	(8 192)	104 001	(39 498)	-	-	(61 192)	(16 079)	(77 661)
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			669 730	660 641	689 034	786 412	828 688	828 688	828 688	715 013	737 634	761 371
Total Operating Expenditure			677 088	839 570	864 984	720 495	699 271	699 271	699 271	832 196	870 477	910 519
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(7 358)	(178 929)	(175 950)	65 917	129 418	129 418	129 418	(117 183)	(132 843)	(149 148)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Cash										20 113		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(1.4%)	4.3%	14.1%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.7%)	3.2%	3.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				1.3%	(3.0%)	21.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				9.1%	3.1%	24.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.7%)	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				6.6%	0.8%	24.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(9.2%)	4.6%	4.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	24.0%	3.0%	(16.7%)	(2.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	19.0%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	11.7%	5.2%	4.4%	10.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.2%)	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	14.8%	0.1%	22.3%	(14.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	27.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	183719.3919	202765.7386	444283.0401	492742.0873	492742.0873	490428.7441	484426.0258	506709.662	530018.3662
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	0	392379.0382	438761.0455	408175.9091	408175.9091	399105.3333	432744.6667	452651.2	473473.6
R&M % of PPE			1.5%	3.9%	4.4%	1.6%	4.1%	4.1%	2.7%	3.4%	4.5%	4.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.5%	5.2%	4.9%	1.7%	2.0%	2.0%	2.9%	3.4%	4.5%	4.5%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			16.8%	13.5%	0.9%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			26 879	42 630	67 598	83 440	80 885	80 885	80 885	49 883	45 582	45 582
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(265.9%)	(96.2%)	(78.8%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			151.2%	713.0%	245.3%	1192.0%	1155.5%	1155.5%	1155.5%	766.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			36.1%	38.5%	38.3%	40.9%	34.1%	34.1%	34.1%	109.5%	109.5%	109.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			3 555	(53 514)	(98 403)	77 541	53 974	53 974	53 974	52 114	92 236	57 015
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
			0.9%	0.8%	2.0%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.9%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			669 730	660 641	689 034	786 412	828 688	828 688	828 688	715 013	737 634	761 371
Total Operating Expenditure			677 088	839 570	864 984	720 495	699 271	699 271	699 271	832 196	870 477	910 519
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(7 358)	(178 929)	(175 950)	65 917	129 418	129 418	129 418	(117 183)	(132 843)	(149 148)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			3 555	(53 514)	(98 403)	77 541	53 974	53 974	53 974	52 114	92 236	57 015
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2019	2019	2019	2019					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	60			60		
No. of properties	5	19191	19191	19191	19191	19191	19191	19194	19194	19194
No. of sectional title values	5	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	124555000	124555000	124555000
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	358723000	358723000	358723000
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0			0		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	100 717	102 034	99 002	120 645	120 645	120 645	139 000	145 394	152 082
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	100 717	102 034	99 002	120 645	120 645	120 645	132 050	138 124	144 478
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90	90	90	85	85	85	95	95	95
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		105000	105000	105000	105000	105000	105000	105000	105000	105000
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		427	138	11	14 372	1 561	13	-	306	1 172	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		2	6	-	546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	-	4	4	1	-	1	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	-	4	4	1	-	1	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		441	139	13	14 409	1 555	17	208	310	1 172	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		2	6	-	546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		36 582	9 318	548	47 900	9 961	-	32 800	-	3 960	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1		0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Industrial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Business and commercial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
State-owned properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Municipal properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Public service infrastructure			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			105000	105000	105000	105000	105000	105000	105000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	87.51	91.8	86.02	100.43
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			50.11	52.11	54.61	135	140	145	151
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	63.06	65.59	87.74	102.38	107.4	112.33	117.5
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.58	15.25
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.58	15.25

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	12.64	13.15	13.78	13.42	14.08	14.73	15.4
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	14.67	15.28	16	14.51	15.22	15.92	16.65
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	16	16.84	17.67	18.48	19.33
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)		151.57	157.63	165.2	173.95	182.47	190.87	199.65
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		151.57	157.63	165.2	173.95	182.47	190.87	199.65
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		151.57	157.63	165.2	173.95	182.47	190.87	199.65
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.95	14.6	15.3
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.95	14.6	15.3
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	12.64	13.15	13.78	14.51	15.22	15.92	16.65

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			121.17	138.85	149.22	171.75	188.24	196.9	205.96
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	98	112.94	121	140.4	153	160	167.39
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	140	159.93	172	198.8	217.88	227.9	238.3
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	198	227.23	244	281	307.9	322	336.9
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	234	268.14	288	332	363.8	380.6	398.1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112	128.71	136.3	156.88	172.05	179.96	188.24
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	153	175.67	185.97	214.05	234.75	245.54	256.84
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	209	239.49	306.11	291.92	320.15	334.87	350.28
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	281	300.87	318.62	366.73	402.19	420.69	440.04
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			108.95	140	146.72	154.5	162.07	169.52	177.32
80l bin - once a week			341.61	355.27	372.33	350	385	402.7	421.23
250l bin - once a week			222.02	230.9	241.98	1000	1200	1255	1313

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		676.09	703.81	737.59	7 763.68	776.68	776.68	0.00%	776.67	812.41	849.78
Electricity: Basic levy		121.17	129.17	149.22	180.11	180.11	180.11	967.00%	197.53	206.61	216.12
Electricity: Consumption		2 135.61	2 562.73	2 808.75	3 324.27	3 324.27	3 324.27	967.00%	3 645.73	3 813.43	3 988.85
Water: Basic levy		50.11	52.11	54.61	57.50	57.50	57.50	490.00%	60.32	63.09	65.99
Water: Consumption		359.93	376.13	394.18	415.07	415.07	415.07	490.00%	435.41	455.44	476.39
Sanitation		151.57	157.63	165.20	173.96	173.96	173.96	490.00%	182.48	190.88	199.66
Refuse removal		108.95	140.00	146.72	154.50	154.50	154.50	490.00%	162.07	169.53	177.32
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		3 603.43	4 121.58	4 456.27	12 069.09	5 082.09	5 082.09	(54.8%)	5 460.21	5 711.39	5 974.11
VAT on Services		540.51	618.24	668.44	762.31	762.31	762.31	1500.00%	819.03	856.71	896.12
Total large household bill:		4 143.94	4 739.82	5 124.71	12 831.40	5 844.40	5 844.40	(51.1%)	6 279.24	6 568.10	6 870.23
% increase/-decrease		-	14.4%	8.1%	150.4%	(54.5%)	-	(100.0%)	7.4%	4.6%	4.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		536.96	558.98	585.81	616.86	616.86	616.86	0.00%	616.86	645.24	674.92
Electricity: Basic levy		121.17	129.17	149.22	180.11	180.11	180.11	967.00%	197.53	206.61	216.12
Electricity: Consumption		1 072.47	1 222.62	1 313.95	1 585.94	1 585.94	1 585.94	967.00%	1 739.50	1 819.31	1 903.00
Water: Basic levy		50.11	52.11	54.61	57.50	57.50	57.50	490.00%	60.32	63.09	65.99
Water: Consumption		295.73	309.04	323.87	341.03	341.03	341.03	490.00%	357.74	374.20	391.41
Sanitation		151.57	157.63	165.20	173.96	173.96	173.96	490.00%	182.48	190.88	199.66
Refuse removal		108.95	140.00	146.72	154.50	154.50	154.50	490.00%	162.07	169.53	177.32
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		2 336.96	2 569.55	2 739.38	3 109.90	3 109.90	3 109.90	6.6%	3 316.50	3 468.86	3 628.42
VAT on Services		350.54	385.43	410.91	466.49	466.49	466.49	1500.00%	497.44	520.33	544.26
Total small household bill:		2 687.50	2 954.98	3 150.29	3 576.39	3 576.39	3 576.39	6.6%	3 813.94	3 989.19	4 172.68
% increase/-decrease		-	10.0%	6.6%	13.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	6.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'											
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		121.17	129.17	149.22	180.11	180.11	180.11	967.00%	197.53	206.61	216.12
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		50.11	52.11	54.61	57.50	57.50	57.50	490.00%	60.32	63.09	65.99
Water: Consumption		142.96	149.39	156.56	164.86	164.86	164.86	490.00%	172.94	180.89	189.21
Sanitation		151.57	157.63	165.20	173.96	173.96	173.96	490.00%	182.48	190.88	199.66
Refuse removal		108.95	140.00	146.72	154.50	154.50	154.50	490.00%	162.07	169.53	177.32
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		574.76	628.30	672.31	730.93	730.93	730.93	6.1%	775.34	811.00	848.30
VAT on Services		86.21	94.24	100.85	109.64	109.64	109.64	1500.00%	116.30	121.65	127.25
Total small household bill:		660.97	722.54	773.16	840.57	840.57	840.57	6.1%	891.64	932.65	975.55
% increase/-decrease		-	9.3%	7.0%	8.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	6.1%	4.6%	4.6%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds		14 656	18 162	23 375	15 916	23 238	23 238	24 639	25 964	27 352
Municipality sub-total	1	15	18	23	16	23	23	25	26	27
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		15	18	23	16	23	23	25	26	27

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
STANDARD BANK 32 DAY - '06 846 176 3-003		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	1.5			N/a	5	0			0
STANDARD BANK MONEY - '06 846 176 3-011		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	2.8			N/a	72	4			
ABSA CALL DEPOSIT - '9195460586		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	0				
NEDBANK CALL ACCOUNT - '03/7165020780/000030		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	4 118	272			
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000039		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	4	0			
NEDBANK CALL ACCOUNT - '03/7165020780/000040		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	4	0			
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000042		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	778	51			1
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000043		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	7 635	333			8
ABSA CALL DEPOSIT - '9122861337		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3			N/a	2	0			0
ABSA LIQUIDITY ACCOUNT - '9363389794		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	2.8			N/a	10 756	602			11
														-
Municipality sub-total										23		-	-	20
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									23		-	-	20

- References
- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 - List investments in expiry date order
 - If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 - Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF!

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4 431	5 165	5 773	5 351	5 220	5 220	4 793	3 000	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 831	2 515	2 773	2 351	2 220	2 220	1 793	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 600	2 650	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Provincial Government:		4 660	6 828	235	8 012	8 012	10 927	5 235	5 566	5 810
Museum		-	225	235	249	249	249	260	283	335
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	248	-	-	-
Library		-	-	-	3 540	3 540	4 763	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	2 065	-	-	-	5 667	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	1 223	1 223	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		4 660	4 538	-	-	-	-	4 975	5 283	5 475
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	9 091	11 993	6 008	13 363	13 232	16 147	10 028	8 566	8 810
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		46 451	42 503	53 228	68 533	63 385	35 000	48 730	52 416	56 931
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		36 451	39 107	42 083	51 853	48 385	25 000	43 212	45 211	48 931
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		10 000	3 396	11 145	16 680	15 000	10 000	5 518	7 205	8 000
Provincial Government:		3 165	3 870	4 804	10 500	10 500	2 000	1 000	-	-
Museum		-	1 748	1 618	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	1 978	2 652	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library		3 165	144	535	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	49 616	46 373	58 033	79 033	73 885	37 000	49 730	52 416	56 931
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	58 707	58 366	64 041	92 396	87 117	53 147	59 758	60 982	65 741

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4 431	5 165	5 773	5 351	5 220	2 880	4 793	3 000	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 831	2 515	2 773	2 351	2 220	429	1 793	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 600	2 650	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 452	3 000	3 000	3 000
Provincial Government:		5 422	5 618	1 813	8 012	8 012	3 829	5 235	5 566	5 758
Museum		-	225	235	249	249	47	260	283	283
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	3 540	3 540	-	4 975	5 283	5 475
Library		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	1 223	1 223	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		5 372	5 119	1 578	-	-	3 782	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		9 853	10 783	7 586	13 363	13 232	6 709	10 028	8 566	8 758
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47 713	42 503	53 228	68 533	63 385	17 821	48 730	52 416	52 416
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		37 713	39 107	42 083	51 853	48 385	12 328	43 212	45 211	45 211
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		10 000	3 396	11 145	16 680	15 000	5 492	5 518	7 205	7 205
Provincial Government:		3 245	3 726	5 308	10 500	10 500	-	1 000	-	-
Museum		-	1 748	-	2 000	2 000	-	1 000	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library		-	1 978	3 270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		3 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	2 038	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		50 959	46 229	58 536	79 033	73 885	17 821	49 730	52 416	52 416
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		60 812	57 012	66 123	92 396	87 117	24 530	59 758	60 982	61 174

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		4 431	5 165	5 773	5 351	5 220	5 220	4 793	3 000	3 000
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 431	5 165	5 773	5 351	5 220	2 880	4 793	3 000	3 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	2 340	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3 196)	(2 433)	(1 578)	(3 643)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Current year receipts		4 660	6 828	235	8 012	8 012	10 927	5 235	5 566	5 810
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 422	5 618	1 813	8 012	8 012	3 829	5 235	5 566	5 758
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(3 958)	(1 224)	(3 157)	(3 643)	(0)	7 098	(0)	(0)	52
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		9 853	10 783	7 586	13 363	13 232	6 709	10 028	8 566	8 758
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(3 958)	(1 224)	(3 157)	(3 643)	(0)	9 437	(0)	(0)	52
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 262)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts		46 451	42 503	53 228	68 533	63 385	35 000	48 730	52 416	56 931
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		47 713	42 503	53 228	68 533	63 385	17 821	48 730	52 416	52 416
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 525)	0	(0)	(0)	0	17 180	0	0	4 515
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3 817)	(3 737)	(5 946)	(3 881)	(5 442)	(5 442)	(5 442)	(5 442)	(5 442)
Current year receipts		3 165	3 870	4 804	10 500	10 500	2 000	1 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 245	3 726	5 308	10 500	10 500	-	1 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(3 897)	(3 594)	(6 449)	(3 881)	(5 442)	(3 442)	(5 442)	(5 442)	(5 442)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		50 959	46 229	58 536	79 033	73 885	17 821	49 730	52 416	52 416
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(6 422)	(3 594)	(6 450)	(3 881)	(5 442)	13 738	(5 442)	(5 442)	(927)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		60 812	57 012	66 123	92 396	87 117	24 530	59 758	60 982	61 174
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(10 380)	(4 817)	(9 606)	(7 524)	(5 442)	23 175	(5 442)	(5 442)	(875)

References

- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	652	-	-	657	688	719
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 971	1 975	1 916	1 998	2 205	2 205	2 115	2 213	2 315
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		15 544	15 883	15 349	16 656	15 755	15 755	16 701	17 469	18 272
Sub Total - Councillors		17 515	17 865	17 265	19 305	17 960	17 960	19 474	20 369	21 306
% increase	4		2.0%	(3.4%)	11.8%	(7.0%)	-	8.4%	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 373	5 499	6 942	7 318	7 714	7 714	7 565	7 913	8 277
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	1	0	-	-	-	6	7	7
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		758	-	-	1 024	1 024	1 024	889	930	972
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	1 358	1 400	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 448	1 515	1 585
Cellphone Allowance	3	165	159	183	186	186	186	186	195	203
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 297	7 153	8 525	9 999	10 396	10 396	10 094	10 558	11 044
% increase	4		13.6%	19.2%	17.3%	4.0%	-	(2.9%)	4.6%	4.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		93 198	88 546	97 373	101 190	116 838	116 838	114 852	120 135	125 661
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 128	19 304	19 973	20 655	22 237	22 237	22 775	23 823	24 919
Medical Aid Contributions		5 609	8 410	11 060	9 567	12 380	12 380	10 133	10 599	11 087
Overtime		12 171	16 611	16 898	-	16 569	16 569	17 401	18 201	19 038
Performance Bonus		6 339	7 599	6 893	9 070	8 753	8 753	14 212	14 866	15 550
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 241	9 835	5 129	10 678	10 370	10 370	10 524	11 008	11 514
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 149	1 265	1 297	1 308	1 305	1 305	1 308	1 368	1 431
Housing Allowances	3	1 090	533	347	382	390	390	536	561	586
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 042	2 779	2 230	6 058	3 485	3 485	4 531	4 740	4 958
Payments in lieu of leave		3 251	-	-	16 469	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		1 844	1 994	3 594	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(5 787)	7 563	7 144	1 500	4 700	4 700	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		147 273	164 441	171 936	178 377	198 527	198 527	196 271	205 300	214 744
% increase	4		11.7%	4.6%	3.7%	11.3%	-	(1.1%)	4.6%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		171 085	189 459	197 726	207 681	226 882	226 882	225 839	236 228	247 094
			10.7%	4.4%	5.0%	9.2%	-	(0.5%)	4.6%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		171 085	189 459	197 726	207 681	226 882	226 882	225 839	236 228	247 094
% increase	4		10.7%	4.4%	5.0%	9.2%	-	(0.5%)	4.6%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	153 571	171 594	180 462	188 376	208 923	208 923	206 365	215 858	225 788

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		44	44	44	44	44	44	45	45	45	
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Managers	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Finance	7	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<i>Roads</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<i>Electricity</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<i>Water</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Finance</i>		20	20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	
<i>Water</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
<i>Sanitation</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
<i>Refuse</i>		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Clerks (Clerical and administrative)</i>		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	
<i>Service and sales workers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Skilled agricultural and fishery workers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Craft and related trades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Plant and Machine Operators</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
<i>Elementary Occupations</i>		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	467	467	467	468	468	468	471	471	471	
% increase					0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	467	467	467	468	468	468	471	471	471	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	24	24	24	25	25	25	26	26	26	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	18 729	224 742	235 081	245 894
Service charges - Water		3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	47 773	49 971	52 269
Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	28 199	29 496	30 853
Service charges - Waste Management		2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	27 812	29 091	30 429
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	7 125	7 453	7 795
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 092	2 188
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	152	159	167
Licence and permits		295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	3 545	3 708	3 879
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	139 000	145 394	152 082
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5 500	5 753	6 018
Licences or permits		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 500	3 661	3 829
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		75 221	-	-	-	-	75 221	-	-	75 221	-	-	-	225 664	225 775	225 967
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		116 000	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	116 000	40 779	40 779	116 000	40 779	40 779	40 779	715 013	737 634	761 371
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	17 197	206 365	215 858	225 788
Remuneration of councillors		1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	19 474	20 369	21 306
Bulk purchases - electricity		23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	287 449	300 671	314 502
Inventory consumed		3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 071	36 846	38 541	40 314
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	11 383	136 596	142 880	149 452
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	87 802	91 841	96 065
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	57 664	60 316	63 091
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 349	832 196	870 477	910 519
Surplus/(Deficit)		46 651	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	46 651	(28 571)	(28 571)	46 651	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 570)	(117 183)	(132 843)	(149 148)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		16 743	-	-	-	-	16 743	-	-	16 243	-	-	-	49 730	52 416	52 416
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	62 894	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 570)	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	62 894	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 570)	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	62 894	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 570)	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	62 894	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 570)	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		99 639	11 759	11 759	11 759	11 759	99 639	11 759	11 759	99 639	11 759	11 759	11 759	404 748	413 018	419 808
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		2 175	430	430	430	430	2 175	430	430	2 175	430	430	430	10 400	10 969	11 409
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		20 985	19 145	19 145	19 145	19 145	20 985	19 145	19 145	20 985	19 145	19 145	19 145	235 260	247 516	258 570
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		667	167	167	167	167	667	167	167	167	167	167	167	3 000	2 092	2 188
Vote 9 - Public Safety		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	505	528	552
Vote 10 - Road Transport		587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	7 045	7 369	7 708
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	27 812	29 091	30 429
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	28 199	29 496	30 853
Vote 14 - Water Management		3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	47 773	49 971	52 269
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		132 744	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	132 744	40 779	40 779	132 244	40 779	40 779	40 779	764 743	790 050	813 787
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	30 953	32 377	33 867
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	10 537	126 448	132 264	138 348
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	38 899	40 688	42 560
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	376 741	394 071	412 198
Vote 5 - Housing		236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	2 828	2 958	3 094
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 648	1 724	1 804
Vote 7 - Other		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	183	192	201
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	19 610	20 512	21 456
Vote 9 - Public Safety		4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	48 058	50 269	52 581
Vote 10 - Road Transport		4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	50 914	53 256	55 706
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	705	738
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	26 739	27 969	29 255
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	41 631	43 546	45 549
Vote 14 - Water Management		5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	65 462	68 473	71 623
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	69 232	830 788	869 004	908 978
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		63 511	(28 453)	(28 453)	(28 453)	(28 453)	63 511	(28 453)	(28 453)	63 011	(28 453)	(28 453)	(28 453)	(66 045)	(78 955)	(95 191)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	63 511	(28 453)	(28 453)	(28 453)	(28 453)	63 511	(28 453)	(28 453)	63 011	(28 453)	(28 453)	(28 453)	(66 045)	(78 955)	(95 191)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		99 639	11 759	11 759	11 759	11 759	99 639	11 759	11 759	99 639	11 759	11 759	11 759	404 748	413 018	419 808
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		99 639	11 759	11 759	11 759	11 759	99 639	11 759	11 759	99 639	11 759	11 759	11 759	404 748	413 018	419 808
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 218	473	473	473	473	2 218	473	473	2 218	473	473	473	10 905	11 497	11 961
Community and social services		2 175	430	430	430	430	2 175	430	430	2 175	430	430	430	10 400	10 969	11 409
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	505	528	552
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		958	458	458	458	458	958	458	458	458	458	458	458	6 500	5 753	6 018
Planning and development		667	167	167	167	167	667	167	167	167	167	167	167	3 000	2 092	2 188
Road transport		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 500	3 661	3 829
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		29 633	27 794	27 794	27 794	27 794	29 633	27 794	27 794	29 633	27 794	27 794	27 794	339 044	356 074	372 122
Energy sources		20 985	19 145	19 145	19 145	19 145	20 985	19 145	19 145	20 985	19 145	19 145	19 145	235 260	247 516	258 570
Water management		3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	3 981	47 773	49 971	52 269
Waste water management		2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	2 350	28 199	29 496	30 853
Waste management		2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	27 812	29 091	30 429
Other		295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	3 545	3 708	3 879
		132 744	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	132 744	40 779	40 779	132 244	40 779	40 779	40 779	764 743	790 050	813 787
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	13 371	160 457	167 838	175 559
Executive and council		2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	30 953	32 377	33 867
Finance and administration		10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 655	127 856	133 737	139 889
Internal audit		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 648	1 724	1 804
Community and public safety		7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	7 538	90 458	94 620	98 972
Community and social services		3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	38 899	40 688	42 560
Sport and recreation		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	705	738
Public safety		4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	48 058	50 269	52 581
Housing		236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	2 828	2 958	3 094
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	67 031	70 115	73 340
Planning and development		1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	19 610	20 512	21 456
Road transport		3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	3 952	47 421	49 602	51 884
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	42 548	510 572	534 058	558 625
Energy sources		31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	31 395	376 741	394 071	412 198
Water management		5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 455	65 462	68 473	71 623
Waste water management		3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	3 469	41 631	43 546	45 549
Waste management		2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	26 739	27 969	29 255
Other		306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	3 676	3 845	4 022
#REF!		69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 350	69 349	832 196	870 477	910 519
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	62 894	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 570)	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 571)	63 394	(28 571)	(28 571)	62 894	(28 571)	(28 571)	(28 570)	(67 453)	(80 427)	(96 732)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		6 349	-	-	-	-	6 349	43	-	6 349	-	-	-	19 091	20 786	20 786
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		2 199	-	-	-	1 299	-	1 217	1 299	-	-	-	-	6 016	6 268	6 268
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		6 176	-	-	-	-	6 176	2 261	-	6 176	-	-	-	20 789	18 528	18 528
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	15 225	-	-	-	1 299	13 025	6 509	1 299	12 525	-	-	-	49 883	45 582	45 582
Total Capital Expenditure	2	15 225	-	-	-	1 299	13 025	6 509	1 299	12 525	-	-	-	49 883	45 582	45 582

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 349	-	-	-	-	6 349	113	-	6 349	-	-	-	19 161	20 786	20 786
Community and social services		6 349	-	-	-	-	6 349	43	-	6 349	-	-	-	19 091	20 786	20 786
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 676	-	-	-	-	6 676	2 261	-	6 176	-	-	-	21 789	18 528	18 528
Planning and development		500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Road transport		6 176	-	-	-	-	6 176	2 261	-	6 176	-	-	-	20 789	18 528	18 528
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 199	-	-	-	1 299	-	2 957	1 299	-	-	-	-	7 755	6 268	6 268
Energy sources		2 199	-	-	-	1 299	-	1 217	1 299	-	-	-	-	6 016	6 268	6 268
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	15 225	-	-	-	1 299	13 025	6 509	1 299	12 525	-	-	-	49 883	45 582	45 582
Funded by:																
National Government		14 725	-	-	-	1 299	12 525	-	1 299	12 525	-	-	-	42 374	45 582	45 582
Provincial Government		500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		15 225	-	-	-	1 299	13 025	-	1 299	12 525	-	-	-	43 374	45 582	45 582
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 509	-	-	-	-	-	6 509	-	-
Total Capital Funding		15 225	-	-	-	1 299	13 025	6 509	1 299	12 525	-	-	-	49 883	45 582	45 582

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	11 583	139 000	145 394	153 272
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	21 392	256 698	268 507	279 668
Service charges - water revenue	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	49 373	51 644	54 020
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	36 233	37 900	39 643
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	33 691	35 240	36 861
Rental of facilities and equipment	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	152	159	167
Interest earned - external investments	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 092	2 188
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	523	547
Licences and permits	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	10 545	11 030	11 537
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	75 221	-	-	-	-	75 221	-	-	75 221	-	-	-	225 664	225 775	226 019
Other revenue	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	(12 794)	7 125	7 453	7 796
Cash Receipts by Source	121 048	45 827	45 827	45 827	45 827	121 048	45 827	45 827	121 048	45 827	45 827	31 222	760 981	785 717	811 718
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	16 743	-	-	-	-	16 743	-	-	16 243	-	-	-	49 730	52 416	56 931
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	(27 993)	14 605	14 280	15 175
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	139 009	47 044	47 044	47 044	47 044	139 009	47 044	47 044	138 509	47 044	47 044	3 229	825 316	852 413	883 824
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	19 590	235 079	245 893	257 204
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	23 954	287 449	300 671	314 502
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	36 596	38 279	40 040
Contracted services	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	7 317	87 802	91 841	96 065
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	3 869	46 423	48 559	50 793
Cash Payments by Type	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	57 779	693 349	725 244	758 605
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	15 225	-	-	-	1 299	13 025	6 509	1 299	12 525	-	-	-	49 883	45 582	49 505
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	73 004	57 779	57 779	57 779	59 079	70 804	64 288	59 079	70 304	57 779	57 779	57 779	743 232	770 825	808 110
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	66 005	(10 735)	(10 735)	(10 735)	(12 035)	68 204	(17 244)	(12 035)	68 204	(10 735)	(10 735)	(54 550)	82 084	81 588	75 714
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	20 113	86 118	75 383	64 647	53 912	41 878	110 082	92 838	80 803	149 008	138 272	127 537	20 113	102 197	183 785
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	86 118	75 383	64 647	53 912	41 878	110 082	92 838	80 803	149 008	138 272	127 537	72 987	102 197	183 785	259 499

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
UMHLABA GEOMATIC	5	2021/07/01	ROLL AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLLA AS	01 June 2024	"R2495614.04
PK FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS	36	2021/06/24	PROVIDER FOR VAT REVIEW	1 JULY02024	
E-PLAN TOWN & REGINAL		2021/11/30	DEVELOPMENT OF WALL TO WALL LAND SCHEME		"R1250000
ESSEN TRADING	36	2021/08/03	ITEMA FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	03 August 2024	
MSUFTU	36	2021/11/25	CENTRAL,EMONDLO AND EASTERN TOWN FOT THE	25 November 2024	"R34258500.00
AMATAWUTAWU	12	2021/10/28	PAVING PHASE3	28 October 2022	"R3751181.88
AYANDA MBANGO	36	2021/04/20	OF 36 MONTHS	20 April 2024	ADVERT
GOLDEN REWARD 1850	12	2021/10/21	UPGRADING OF SHOBA ROADS IN WARD 5	21 October 2022	"R2037868.17
ZANOMSA	36	2020/12/18	DELIVERY OF WATER PLASTIC METERS WITH TAIL	18 December 2023	PER ORDER
MELA OKUHLE	12	2021/10/21	WARD 8 PHASE 2	21 October 2022	"R8477099.19
ANDILEKHIZE TRADING	12	2021/10/21	CONSTRUCTION OF WARD 13 COMMUNITY HALL	21 October 2022	"R5038692.17
MELA OKUHLE	12	2021/06/01	SITE FOR THEPERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	01 June 2022	"R7372478.88
EKAYA PROMOTION	36	2020/12/18	AND DELIVERY OF TRANSFORMERS FOR THE	18 April 2023	ORDER
THUMAMINA	12	2021/10/21	TARING OF BHEKUMTHETHO ROADS PHASE 2	21 October 2022	"R7120645.61
MLN CONSULTING	36	2020/11/06	CIVIL.ELECTRICAL,MECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC	06 November 2023	ORDER
BTMN	12	2021/10/05	ELECTRIFICATION	04 October 2022	DONE
DASHING DYNAMIC SOLUTION	36	2021/06/24	PROVIDER FOR FIXED ASSETS REGISTER	30 June 2024	DONE
CONLOG	36	2020/12/18	DELIVER PRE PAYMENT	18 December 2023	ORDER
BURNING SPEAR ADVERTISING	36	2021/04/20	THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	20 April 2024	ORDER
ENGAPHELI MOYA	36	2020/11/06	PANEL OF EXPERIENCE SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CIVIL.ELECTRICAL,MECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SERVICE FOR WATER AND SANITATION DEPARTED FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2023/11/06	AS PER ORDER
MTHOMBONGASHI	36	2021/08/03	READING OF WATER AND ELECTRICAL METERS FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2024/08/03	"R4686480.0 0
XOLI M PROJECT	12	2021/10/01	UPGRADING OF MHLANGENI ROAD WARD 15	2022/10/21	"R2774998.01
LUZUKO	12	2020/07/28	TARING OF BHEKUMTHETHO ROADS PHASE 2	2022/05/28	"R3360412.21
COMPETITION CONSTRUCTION	36	2020/12/06	THE MAINTENANCE OF GRAVEL ROADS FOR THE	2023/11/06	DONE
KFC ENGINEERING	36	2021/05/24	STORM WATER CONCRETE PIPE	2024/05/04	"R1460500.00
INQUBEKO ENGINEERING	36	2020/12/18	CIVIL.ELECTRICAL,MECHANICAL AND SCIENTIFIC	2023/11/06	ORDER
LEXIS NAXIS RISK MANAGEMENT	36	2019/10/02	OFFICE FOR THE PERIOD OF36 MONTHS	2022/10/02	"R165942.29
INQUBEKO ENGINEERING	36	2020/12/06	DELIVERY OF WATER PLASTIC METERS WITH TAIL	2023/12/18	ORDER
INQUBEKO ENGINEERING	36	2020/11/06	DELIVER PRE PAYMENT	2024/05/17	ORDER
ENGAPHELI MOYA	36	2020/11/06	WATER & WASTEWATER QUALITY ANALYSIS OVER	2024/05/17	"R5362767.22
ITEC NEWCASTLE	36	2021/05/17	PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2024/05/17	"R1514755.00
LIANA CONSULTING	36	2020/12/18	VRYHEID CENTRAL AND SURROUNDING AREAS	2023/05/17	"R21011648.56
ABSA	60	2022/05/17	PERIOD OF 60 MONTHS	3024/05/17	
QOMKUFA SECURITY	36	2021/11/29	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICE	2024/11/29	"R67590409.94
MARSH	36	2020/12/18	A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	2023/12/18	"R2523014.45
MAGNACORP 115 CC	36	2022/02/18	VRYHEID EASTERN TOWN FOR THE PERIOD OF 36	2025/02/18	"R13338604.00
ENGAPHELI MOYA	36	2020/12/18	DELIVER STREETLIGHTS	2023/12/18	ORDER

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27								
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget											
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
VODACOM	24MONTHS													-
FIDELITY CASH SOLUTION	24MONTHS													
PAY DAY	12MONTHS													
MTHOMBONGASHI	2MONTHS			481	503	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	
DASHING DYNAMIC SOLUTION	3MONTHS													
BTMN	6MONTHS													
MLN CONSULTING	6MONTHS													
AYANDA MBANGO	1MONTH													
MSUFTU TRANSPORT	8MONTHS			18 539	19 391	20 283	20 283	20 283	20 283	20 283	20 283	20 283	20 283	
ODEC ENGINNERS	6MONTHS													
BI INFRASTRUCTURE	6MONTHS													
ESSEN TRADING	5MONTHS													
SKHUMBULAKWENZA	6MONTHS													
BURNING SPEAR	2MONTHS													
ZAMADLOMO	12MONTHS													
ENGAPHELI MOYA	2MONTHS													
MUNSOFT	2MONTHS													
CHAIN CONCEPT	3MONTHS													
MATSIYA	3MONTHS													
UNITED AS THE BEST TRADING	3MONTHS													
UMHLABA GEOMATIC	4MONTHS													
DLV PROJECTS	6MONTHS													
ECA	6MONTHS													
TPA	6MONTHS													
IMBAWULA 2BBLN	6MONTHS													
QOMKUFA SECURIYT	8MONTHS			25 927	27 119	28 367	28 367	28 367	28 367	28 367	28 367	28 367	28 367	
AQUA TRANSPORT	4MONTHS													
EKAYA	2MONTHS													
GCININKANYISO	8MONTHS													
MAGNACORP 115CC	11MONTHS			4 883	5 107	5 342	5 342	5 342	5 342	5 342	5 342	5 342	5 342	
GARLICK & BOESFIELD	12MONTHS													
TBE SECURITY	5MONTHS													
INSPIRED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	4MONTHS													
COMPETITION CONSTRUCTION	8MONTHS													

FLAWLESS ENTERPRISE	5MONTHS											
EKAYA PROMOTION	12MONTHS											
MSUFTU TRANSPORT	8MONTHS											
YAYO TRADING	2MONTHS											
FLEET HORIZON	18MONTHS											
LINK UP SECURITY	18MONTHS	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
S PEARL NDABA	12MONTHS											
BIDVEST STEINER	15MONTHS											
TRUVELLO AFRICA	18MONTHS	3 395	3 551	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714
MVUBU CONSTRUCTION	6MONTHS											
LINK UP SECURITY	26MONTHS	1 316	1 376	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439
MATHOPO ATTORNEY	12MONTHS											
EMANXUMENI	8MONTHS											
KDT TRADING	5MONTHS											
SCHINDLER LIFT	24MONTHS	103	107	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
CONTOUR TECHNOLOGY	24MONTHS	4 927	5 153	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390
MUNIC CONTRACTOR	24MONTHS											
VANGISA CONSTRUCTION	6MONTHS											
ZIYANDA CONSTRUCTION	8MONTHS	2 653	2 775	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902
ISBONELO SIKAMAWEWE	15MONTHS											
LEXIS NEXIS RISK	18MONTHS	1 291	1 350	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 412
SKYNET SA	18MONTHS											
LESEDI GUARDING TRAINING	18MONTHS											
TSANI CONSULTING	24MONTHS											
ZUMA & PARTNERS	12MONTHS											
TALEN GODI	12MONTHS											
DARMAN TECHNOLOGY	18MONTHS											
EKAYA	18MONTHS											
DHAACLIN	18MONTHS											
MTN	18MONTHS											
SPARKS AND ELLIS	18MONTHS											
STANLEY MAUD	18MONTHS											
SPHUMNATHI LOGISTIC	18MONTHS											
PRO AFRICA	18MONTHS											
ATMOSPHERIC HYGIENE	18MONTHS											
YIMPIE PROJECTS	3MONTHS	11 970	12 520	13 095	13 095	13 095	13 095	13 095	13 095	13 095	13 095	13 095
AMATAWUTAWU	8MONTHS	4 817	5 038	5 270	5 270	5 270	5 270	5 270	5 270	5 270	5 270	5 270
THUKE HOLDINGS	8MONTHS	7 064	7 388	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728
YIMPIE PROJECTS	8MONTHS	8 528	8 920	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330
THINASONKE BUILDING	8MONTHS	6 288	6 577	6 879	6 879	6 879	6 879	6 879	6 879	6 879	6 879	6 879
UHAQANE TRADING	8MONTHS	7 091	7 417	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758	7 758
MDLELENI	18MONTHS											
AMAKHOSI PILCO	18MONTHS											
ZITAPI	18MONTHS											

MTHOKOZISI	18MONTHS													
LMK PROJECTS AND TRADING	18MONTHS													
KUHLEMCEBO ENGINEERS	3MONTHS													
ISIGODLO SENDLONDLO	18MONTHS													
AMAHLUBI AMAHLE	18MONTHS													
ZWIWE	18MONTHS													
ZILILI	18MONTHS													
HIGHER GROUND TRADING	18MONTHS													
HRHB BUSINESS SERVICES	18MONTHS													
ZABALAZANKOSI HOLDING	18MONTHS													
THOKOMELA ENGINNERING	5MONTHS		2 363	2 471	2 585	2 585	2 585	2 585	2 585	2 585	2 585	2 585	2 585	
LUZUKO TRADING	8MONTHS		2 339	2 446	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	
MULTIVEST	18MONTHS													
UMHLABA GEOMATIC	3MONTHS		92 126	96 363	100 796	100 796	100 796	100 796	100 796	100 796	100 796	100 796	100 796	
ENGAPHELI MOYA	18MONTHS													
MZOLO CONSULTING	6MONTHS													
BLUE EXACT HOLDING	18MONTHS													
IQHINA CONSULTING	6MONTHS													
ENGAPHELI MOYA	18MONTHS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MABALENGWE ENGINNERS	18MONTHS													
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			-	-	206 119	215 590	225 505	225 505	225 505	225 505	225 505	225 505	225 505	2 225 749
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication			-	-	206 119	215 590	225 505	225 505	225 505	225 505	225 505	225 505	225 505	2 225 749
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 839	(3 380)	21 914	34 651	33 721	33 721	25 065	24 796	24 796
Roads Infrastructure		(9 216)	(5 292)	18 996	17 971	17 971	17 971	18 528	18 528	18 528
Roads		(9 349)	(5 292)	18 996	17 971	17 971	17 971	4 280	4 280	4 280
Road Structures		133	-	-	-	-	-	14 247	14 247	14 247
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	2 918	16 680	15 000	15 000	4 798	6 268	6 268
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	1 459	16 680	15 000	15 000	4 798	6 268	6 268
LV Networks		-	-	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 650	-	-	-	750	750	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	750	750	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 404	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		6 404	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	(18 264)	9 367	1 527	34 417	34 417	34 417	20 048	20 786	20 786
Community Facilities	(18 264)	9 367	1 527	17 917	17 917	17 917	20 048	20 786	20 786
Halls	(743)	(8 127)	1 147	15 917	15 917	15 917	19 048	20 786	20 786
Centres	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	9 886	17 302	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	580	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	333	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	3 944	21	1 000	50	50	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	3 944	21	1 000	50	50	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	3 944	21	1 000	50	50	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	31	434	345	1 000	1 150	1 150	978	-	-
Computer Equipment	31	434	345	1 000	1 150	1 150	978	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	(555)	-	-	50	50	243	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	(555)	-	-	50	50	243	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 467	67	573	-	-	-	591	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 467	67	573	-	-	-	591	-	-
Transport Assets	554	1 365	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Transport Assets	554	1 365	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(12 373)	11 243	24 381	71 068	69 388	69 388	47 796	45 582	45 582
---	---	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	(1 225)	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		(1 225)	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		(1 225)	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	(1 225)	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-7.0%	4.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-1.5%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		20 100	40 061	32 132	19 500	26 568	26 568	17 800	18 619	19 475
Roads Infrastructure		250	9 093	6 102	6 000	7 145	7 145	5 300	5 544	5 799
Roads		234	8 776	6 102	6 000	7 145	7 145	5 300	5 544	5 799
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		15	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 999	7 458	13 875	12 000	18 138	18 138	7 500	7 845	8 206
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		5 034	4 571	12 007	9 000	13 825	13 825	5 000	5 230	5 471
MV Switching Stations		0	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		848	1 391	1 123	3 000	4 312	4 312	1 500	1 569	1 641
LV Networks		117	1 247	745	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 094
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 885	15 986	4 627	500	292	292	3 000	3 138	3 282
Dams and Weirs		-	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	2 974	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		9 150	15 189	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 138	3 282
Bulk Mains		1 735	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	1 506	500	292	292	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 966	3 893	2 222	1 000	994	994	2 000	2 092	2 188
Pump Station		-	968	1 294	1 000	994	994	2 000	2 092	2 188
Reticulation		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		792	2 925	928	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	3 631	5 306	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	3 631	5 306	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	112	6 125	-	4 811	4 811	200	209	219
Community Facilities		-	58	56	-	-	-	200	209	219
Halls		-	58	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	20	-	-	-	200	209	219
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	54	6 069	-	4 811	4 811	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	54	6 069	-	4 811	4 811	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 404	937	1 012	1 500	3 049	3 049	2 000	2 092	2 188
Operational Buildings	2 404	937	1 012	1 500	3 049	3 049	2 000	2 092	2 188
Municipal Offices	2 389	937	1 012	1 500	3 049	3 049	2 000	2 092	2 188
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	35	130	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
Machinery and Equipment	35	130	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
Transport Assets	1 302	3 698	4 850	-	4 923	4 923	3 500	3 661	3 829
Transport Assets	1 302	3 698	4 850	-	4 923	4 923	3 500	3 661	3 829
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	23 840	44 938	44 119	21 000	39 351	39 351	23 510	24 591	25 723
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.5%	3.9%	4.4%	1.6%	4.1%	4.1%	2.7%	3.4%	4.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.5%	5.4%	5.1%	2.9%	5.6%	5.6%	3.4%	3.0%	3.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		69 641	97 351	117 097	33 202	33 202	33 202	119 877	125 392	131 160
Roads Infrastructure		23 924	29 638	27 148	13 799	13 799	13 799	27 836	29 117	30 456
Roads		-	356	27 148	-	-	-	27 836	29 117	30 456
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		23 924	29 282	-	13 799	13 799	13 799	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		31 641	37 505	46 080	6 812	6 812	6 812	46 198	48 323	50 546
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		31 641	37 505	46 080	6 812	6 812	6 812	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 198	48 323	50 546
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 992	15 612	22 754	8 008	8 008	8 008	22 837	23 887	24 986
Dams and Weirs		-	-	3 343	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	879	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	10 226	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		12 992	15 612	1 977	8 008	8 008	8 008	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	5 956	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 837	23 887	24 986
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 779	13 523	19 817	1 811	1 811	1 811	19 870	20 784	21 740
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	9 031	-	-	-	19 870	20 784	21 740
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 779	13 523	10 785	1 811	1 811	1 811	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(10 694)	1 073	1 297	2 771	2 771	2 771	3 137	3 281	3 432
Landfill Sites		(10 694)	1 073	1 297	2 771	2 771	2 771	3 137	3 281	3 432
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 639	6 519	7 799	5 488	5 488	5 488	7 294	7 629	7 980
Community Facilities		5 639	6 519	6 306	5 488	5 488	5 488	7 294	7 629	7 980
Halls		4 918	47	5 530	53	53	53	7 294	7 629	7 980
Centres		721	6 472	-	3 065	3 065	3 065	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	49	49	49	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	773	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	34	34	34	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	3	2 287	2 287	2 287	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	1 493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	1 493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 076	3 377	4 284	52	52	52	4 298	4 496	4 703
Operational Buildings	3 076	3 377	4 284	52	52	52	4 298	4 496	4 703
Municipal Offices	3 076	3 377	4 284	52	52	52	4 298	4 496	4 703
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	103	146	82	170	170	170	82	86	90
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	103	146	82	170	170	170	82	86	90
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	103	146	82	170	170	170	82	86	90
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	191	262	177	174	174	174	206	216	226
Computer Equipment	191	262	177	174	174	174	206	216	226
Furniture and Office Equipment	74	97	56	3 418	3 418	3 418	76	80	83
Furniture and Office Equipment	74	97	56	3 418	3 418	3 418	76	80	83
Machinery and Equipment	224	192	99	-	-	-	121	127	133
Machinery and Equipment	224	192	99	-	-	-	121	127	133
Transport Assets	1 185	1 714	2 679	-	-	-	4 641	4 854	5 078
Transport Assets	1 185	1 714	2 679	-	-	-	4 641	4 854	5 078
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	80 135	109 656	132 273	42 503	42 503	42 503	136 596	142 880	149 452

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		30 135	13 335	4 962	606	(20 552)	(20 552)	114	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		6 625	14 393	6 249	606	(20 552)	(20 552)	-	-	-
Roads		6 625	14 393	6 249	606	(20 552)	(20 552)	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(2 380)	(580)	(1 287)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		(109)	(580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		(2 271)	-	(1 287)	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 890	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		25 890	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(4 181)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	(4 517)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	(4 517)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(1 392)	277	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Operational Buildings	(1 392)	277	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Municipal Offices	(1 392)	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 593	-	(62)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 593	-	(62)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	(135)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	(135)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	31 154	13 612	4 765	606	(20 552)	(20 552)	1 853	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		177.5%	52.2%	16.3%	0.8%	-42.1%	-42.1%	3.7%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		38.9%	12.4%	3.6%	1.4%	-48.4%	-48.4%	1.4%	0.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		1 178	-	-				
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		19 091	20 786	20 786				
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		6 016	6 268	6 268				
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 000	-	-				
Vote 9 - Public Safety		70	-	-				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		20 789	18 528	18 528				
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		1 739	-	-				
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		49 883	45 582	45 582	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		30 953	32 377	33 867				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		126 448	132 264	138 348				
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		38 899	40 688	42 560				
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		376 741	394 071	412 198				
Vote 5 - Housing		2 828	2 958	3 094				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		1 648	1 724	1 804				
Vote 7 - Other		183	192	201				
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		19 610	20 512	21 456				
Vote 9 - Public Safety		48 058	50 269	52 581				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		50 914	53 256	55 706				
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		674	705	738				
Vote 12 - Waste Management		26 739	27 969	29 255				
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		41 631	43 546	45 549				
Vote 14 - Water Management		65 462	68 473	71 623				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		830 788	869 004	908 978	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		224 742	235 081	245 894				
Service charges - Water		47 773	49 971	52 269				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		28 199	29 496	30 853				
Service charges - Waste Management		27 812	29 091	30 429				
Agency services		-	-	-				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		328 526	343 639	359 446	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		552 144	570 947	595 114	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Administrative and Corporate Support	Purchase of Filing Cabinets		New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Governance		Furniture and Office Equipment		Ward 8					200	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Purchase of Chairs		New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		All Wards					43		
	Kwakhense Community Hall - Ward 3		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 3					6 726	6 726	6 726
	KwaMzwezwe Community Hall - Ward 6		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 6					6 726	6 726	6 726
	Construction of Vilakazi Community Hall Ward 23		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 23					5 596	7 335	7 335
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs)	Emondlo Ward 18 Market Stalls		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	Ward 18					1 000	-	-
Electricity	Fault Location Vehicle		New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Growth		Transport Assets		Ward 8					870	-	-
	MV Networks:Rural Electrification - Bambeskop/ Sweethome - Wa		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 12					489	489	489
	MV Networks:Rural Electrification - Kwamashomoloza - Ward 12		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 12					1 224	1 224	1 224
	MV Networks:Rural Electrification - Ngwenyana/ Ensengwane - W		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 12					1 311	1 311	1 311
	MV Networks:Rural Electrification - Ematshotshombeni/ Solomuzi		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 12					1 363	1 363	1 363
	MV Networks:Rural Electrification - Kwamabona - Ward 12		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 12					411	1 880	1 880
	Depots:Maintenance of Depot		New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Depots	Ward 8					348	-	-
Information Technology	Purchase of Computer Equipment		New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Growth		Computer Equipment		Ward 8					978	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking	Purchase of Firearms		New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 8					70	-	-
Roads	Construction of Marasteni Bridge		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8					14 247	14 247	14 247
	Redesign stormwater drain in Boeren street - Ward 8		Upgrading	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Ward 8					1 739	-	-
	WIP - Mazzelfontein Access Road		Upgrading	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12					408	408	408
	Hluma Causeway -Ward 13		Upgrading	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13					3 873	3 873	3 873
	Machinery and Equipment:Rammers		New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 8					174	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment:Plate Compactors		New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 8					348	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	Replacement of Sewer Pumps		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	All Wards					1 739	-	-
Entities:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	48 143	45 582	45 582

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check

29 146

48 836

1 505

-

-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
Entity Name																			
<i>Project name</i>																			

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check 864 984 699 271 832 196